MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, TIRZ NO. 17,

City of Houston



Agenda and Agenda Materials Meeting of the Board of Directors

April 27, 2021

JOINT MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TIRZ 17 REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY/MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and TAX REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN HOUSTON, TEXAS

NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Directors of the TIRZ 17 Redevelopment Authority (aka the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority) and the Tax Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas, will hold a joint meeting on **Tuesday, April 27, 2021**, at **8:00 a.m.**, via Zoom videoconference at:

https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81639289793?pwd=bytucEhnUnlTaDhHdnVmbkZYV3Bxdz09; or via teleconference at: (346) 248-7799; Meeting ID: 816 3928 9793; Password: 913779; open to the public, to consider, discuss, and adopt such orders, resolutions or motions, and take direct actions as may be necessary, convenient, or desirable, with respect to the following matters:

AGENDA

- 1. Establish quorum and call meeting to order.
- 2. Receive public comments. (A statement of no more than 3 minutes may be made on items of general relevance. There will be no yielding of time to another person. State law prohibits the Board Chair or members of the Board from deliberating a topic without an appropriate agenda item being posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law; therefore, questions or comments will not be addressed. Engaging in verbal attacks or comments intended to insult, abuse, malign or slander any individual shall be cause for termination of time privileges).
- 3. Approve Minutes of the March 30, 2021, meeting.
- 4. Receive financial and bookkeeper's report, including payment of invoices, review of investments, and project cash flow reports.
- 5. Consider Resolution Relating to Issuance of Bonds.
- 6. Approve Interlocal Agreement with City of Houston regarding detention project cost share.
- 7. CIP Committee:
 - a. Project update and recommendations from Gauge Engineering, LLC.
 - i. Consider Pay Application No. 29, Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvements, from Reytec Construction.
 - ii. Consider Change Order No. 2, Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvements, from Reytec Construction.
 - b. Consider Interlocal Reimbursement Agreement with City of Houston for Safe Crossings, Briar Branch Access Road.
 - b. Project update from The Goodman Corporation.
 - c. Project update from SWA.
- 8. Convene in Executive Session pursuant to Section 551.072, Texas Government Code, to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- 9. Reconvene in Open Session and authorize appropriate actions with regard to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- 10. Adjournment.

Executive Director for Authority

As a result of the current COVID-19 virus epidemic emergency, the convening at one location of a quorum of the Board is difficult or impossible. Therefore, the Board will conduct this meeting by videoconference rather than by physical quorum pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.125 and guidance of the Governor of the State of Texas. Members of the public are entitled to participate and address the Board during the videoconference meeting. In all respects, this meeting will be open to the public and compliant with applicable law and guidance of the Governor of the State of Texas. An electronic copy of the agenda packet (which consists of the regular reports presented to the Board by its consultants) can be found at: <u>http://houstontirz17.org/meetings/</u>

Agenda Memorandum

TO: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority TIRZ No. 17 Board of Directors

FROM: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Agenda Item Materials

3. Approve Minutes of the March 30, 2021, meeting.

MINUTES OF THE JOINT MEETING OF THE TIRZ 17 REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY/MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and TAX REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS BOARD OF DIRECTORS

March 30, 2021

ESTABLISH QUORUM AND CALL MEETING TO ORDER.

The Board of Directors of the TIRZ 17 Redevelopment Authority/Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and Tax Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas, held a regular joint meeting on Tuesday, March 30, 2021, at 8:00 a.m., via videoconference, open to the public, and the roll was called of the duly appointed members of the Board, to-wit:

Position 1 – Marshall B. Heins	Position 5 – Zachary R. Hodges
Position 2 – John Rickel	Position 6 – Brad Freels, Vice-Chair
Position 3 – David P. Durham	Position 7 – Vacant
Position 4 – Ann T. Givens, <i>Chair</i>	

and all of the above were present, with the exception of Director Heins, thus constituting a quorum. Also present were Scott Bean, Josh Hawes, Linda Clayton, and Leticia Rodriguez, Hawes Hill & Associates, LLP; Jessica Holoubek, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP; and Pat Hall, ETI Bookkeeping Services. Others attending the meeting were Jennifer Curley, COH - Economic Development Dept.; Council Member Greg Travis and James Rains, both of District G; Council Member Amy Peck, District A; Stephen Costello, COH; Ben Gillis, Pat Walters and Gabrielle Luevano, Memorial Management District; Muhammad Ali and Derek St. John, both of Gauge Engineering; Jim Webb, The Goodman Corporation; James Vick, SWA; Drew Masterson and Kristin Blomquist, Masterson Advisors; Bruce Nichols; Emily Anderson; Margaret Dunlap; Janet Luby; Monica Aizpurua; Marlene Gafrick; and Donna Dolinky. Chair Givens called the meeting to order at 8:03 a.m.

RECEIVE PUBLIC COMMENTS.

Public comments were received from Bruce Nichols and Donna Dolinky.

APPROVE MINUTES OF THE FEBRUARY 23, 2021, MEETING.

Upon a motion made by Director Rickel, and seconded by Director Freels, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Minutes of the February 23, 2021, Board meeting, as presented.

RECEIVE FINANCIAL AND BOOKKEEPER'S REPORT, INCLUDING PAYMENT OF INVOICES, REVIEW OF INVESTMENTS, AND PROJECT CASH FLOW REPORTS.

Ms. Hall presented the Bookkeeper's Report and went over invoices, included in the Board materials. Upon a motion made by Director Rickel, and seconded by Director Freels, the Board voted unanimously to accept the Bookkeeper's Report and approved payment of invoices, as presented.

APPROVE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH CITY OF HOUSTON.

Mr. Costello reviewed the TIRZ 17 Detention Project Cost Share Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority, included in the Board materials. He reported the Agreement will be considered by City Council on April 14. He reported the Interlocal Agreement is required to outline the Authority's responsibility of the 50% local match for Phase I of the services which includes design, permitting and environmental services in an amount of \$2,125,877.39. He reported after Phase I is completed FEMA will be looking the documents to determine if it will award Phase II of the project for construction. He reported Phase II construction is estimated at a local cost share of \$27,748.20. Director Rickel stated the Authority would need additional bonding authority for Phase II of the project. Director Costello estimated Phase I will take twelve (12) months to complete. He reported he has met with SBISD and let them know SBISD is the "preferred" location; however, the engineering cost analysis will be the determining factor of the location for the project. Director Durham stated he would like to see the Exhibits to the Interlocal Agreement before approving. After full discussion by the Board, and upon a motion made by Director Rickel, and seconded by Director Durham, this item was tabled and will be placed on the April agenda for consideration by the Board.

CIP COMMITTEE:

a. Project update and recommendations from Gauge Engineering LLC.

Chair Givens reported she has received several emails from residents concerning the landscaping for the W140 Access Road project and the fence being removed and not replaced at Costco. She stated there is a large oak tree across from the Costco gas station on the resident side which shades an area that prohibits planting additional landscaping plants to survive.

Mr. Ali reported the concerns of debris at two houses from the Briar Branch Channel project will be cleaned up before final completion, including any other debris that may be remaining to be cleaned up. He reported there are several areas of landscaping that will be added with a cluster of trees and plants on the resident side to the plans. Mr. Vick stated the last couple hundred feet is being left open without landscaping, so vehicles are able to enter for maintenance purposes. He reported there was a one live oak removed and the gap will be filled. He reported there is a straw easement between the live oak and straws on both sides and a landscaping cluster will be added. Mr. Ali noted the fence on the Costco side that was removed was encroaching. Mr. Ali provided an update on the Gessner project. He reported Gessner project final completion walk-thru is scheduled for April 16. He provided an update on the Memorial Drive project. He stated currently 10x10 boxes are being installed. Director Freels requested signs be put at the beginning and end of the project with information on the project for the public, if there was money in the budget. Mr. Ali stated he would include the information in the progress report moving forward.

i. Consider Pay Application No. 28, Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvements, from Reytec Construction.

Mr. Ali reviewed Pay Application 28 and 28A, Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvements, from Reytec Construction in the total amount of \$439,563.12. He reported Gauge has reviewed the pay application and concurs with the amount and quantities and is recommending for approval. Upon a

motion made by Director Rickel, and seconded by Director Durham, the Board voted unanimously to approve Pay Application 28 and 28A, Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvements, from Reytec Construction in the amount of \$439,563.12, as presented.

ii. Consider Service Agreement with Reytec Construction for landscape maintenance.

Mr. Ali reviewed the Service Agreement with Reytec Construction, included in the Board materials. He reported the Agreement provides for landscape maintenance and litter abatement services which includes the remaining 70% of the 24-month maintenance establishment period in the Briar Branch Channel and Straws construction contract so the contract can be closed out. He reported the Agreement includes a 2-year warranty on all trees and any dead trees will be replaced at no cost. After full discussion by the Board, and upon a motion made by Director Freels, and seconded by Director Durham, the Board voted unanimously to approve the Service Agreement with Reytec Construction for landscaping maintenance services, as presented.

b. Project update from The Goodman Corporation.

Mr. Webb provided an update on H-GAC UPWP funding opportunities. He reported The Goodman Corporation is still looking for funding opportunities for the Memorial Drive Phase 2 project. No action from the Board was required.

c. Project update from SWA.

Mr. Vick reported SWA's Status Report is included in the Board materials for review. He reported his update for W140 Access Road was given under Gauge's update. No action from the Board was required.

CONVENE IN EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.072, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, TO DELIBERATE THE PURCHASE, EXCHANGE, LEASE OR VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY.

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AND AUTHORIZE APPROPRIATE ACTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE PURCHASE, EXCHANGE, LEASE OR VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY.

An Executive Session was not called.

ADJOURNMENT.

There being no further business to come before the Board, Chair Givens adjourned the meeting at 9:26 a.m.

Agenda Memorandum

- TO: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority TIRZ No. 17 Board of Directors
- FROM: Executive Director
- SUBJECT: Agenda Item Materials
 - 4. Receive financial and bookkeeper's report, including payment of invoices, review of investments, and project cash flow reports.

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority / TIRZ 17

Cash Management Report

March 31, 2021

ETI BOOKKEEPING SERVICES

17111 ROLLING CREEK DRIVE SUITE 108 HOUSTON TX 77090 TELEPHONE 281 444 3384 FAX 281 440 8304

Fiscal Year End: June 30, 2021

General Capital Debt **Current Activity Operating Fund** Projects Fund Service Fund Total **Beginning Balance** 6,766,752.06 14,020,729.30 8,367.28 20,795,848.64 Revenue 488,492.55 220.77 0.04 488,713.36 Expenditures 1,093,542.02 500,225.26 1,593,767.28 0.00 **Ending Balance** 6,755,019.35 12,927,408.05 8,367.32 19,690,794.72

Summary

NOTES:

Debt Service Payments due in Fiscal Year End 2021:

Date	Series	Principal	Interest	Total
9/1/2020	2016R	680,000.00	212,080.00	892,080.00
9/1/2020	2019	4,435,000.00		5,370,000.00
3/1/2021	2016R		203,886.00	203,886.00
3/1/2021	2019		824,125.00	824,125.00
			Total FYE 2021	7,290,091.00

General Operating Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE: 6,766,752.06 REVENUE: Checking Interest - Wells Fargo 1.66 **Texpool Interest** 108.87 Wells Fargo/TexSTAR (Surplus Funds) Interest 0.00 Transfer from 2019 CPF 488,382.02 Voided Check(s) 0.00 Total Revenue: 488,492.55 DISBURSEMENTS: Checks Presented At Last Meeting 500,119.27 Checks Written at/after Last Meeting 0.00 Bank Fee 105.99 **Total Expenditures** 500,225.26 **Ending Balance:** 6,755,019.35

Location of Assets:

	Interest Rate	Investment Number	Institution
15,157.	0.1600	*5490	Wells Fargo Checking
6,739,427	0.0187	*0001	TexPool
434.	0.0216	TexSTAR Surplus Funds	Wells Fargo/TexSTAR
6,755,019.	Total		

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Checks Presented April 27, 2021

Num	Name	Description	Amount
3185	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Legal Fee	-1,436.25
3186	Equi-Tax, Inc	Tax Assessor Fee	-130.50
3187	ETI Bookkeeping Services	Bookkeeping Fee	-1,123.15
3188	Hawes Hill & Associates	Professional Consultant	-8,500.00
3189	The Goodman Corporation Inc	Contract Services	-1,100.00
3190	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Legal Fee- Capital Projects	-1,100.00
3191	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Engineer Fee- Capital Projects	-37,374.85
3192	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Briar Branch Channel- Capital Projects	-111,727.47
3193	SWA Group	Memorial Drive Construction- Capital Projects	-5,570.33
Total			-168,062.55

Capital Projects Fund

BEGINNING BALANCE		14,020,729.30
REVENUE		
TexPool Interest	220.77	
Voided Check(s)	0.00	
Total Revenue		220.77
EXPENDITURES		
Checks Presented at Last Meeting	0.00	
Checks Written at/after Last Meeting	0.00	
Transfer to Wells Fargo (GOF)	488,382.02	
Wire - TC Blvd Partners II, LLC	605,160.00	
Total Expenditures		1,093,542.02
ENDING BALANCE		12,927,408.05

Location of Assets:

Institution	Investment Number	Interest Rate	Current Balance
TexPool	*0005	0.0187	12,927,408.05
		Total	12,927,408.05

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Bonds Series 2019 Use and Distribution

construction Cost	ts:	
Project #	Project Name	
1717	Town & Country W. Drain/Mobility	3,500
1722	Town & Country Blv Signalizatn	1,984
1725	Parks & Green Space Improvements	9,100
1731A	Detention Basin & W-140 Bridge	3,932
1732A	N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	289,447
1734	W-140 Channel Improvements	4,578,713
1735A	Detention Basin A	38,428
1737	MetroNational - Detention / Roads	3,013,459
1737A	TC Blvd Partners	605,160
1738A	Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	10,955,823
1741	W140 Detention Expansion	174,454

Total Bank Balance	12,771,363
Interest Earned	77,592
Total	12,693,772

Date	Check	Payee	Reference	Expense Category	Payment	Amount	Balance
	Num.				Breakdown	Paid	
	-	Proceeds					42,950,709.37
12/20/2019	Wire	Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp	Policy 219833-N	Bond Insurance	208,878.93	323,823.92	42,626,885.45
-			Policy 219833-R	Surety Policy	114,944.99		42,626,885,45
12/20/2019		Masterson Advisors LLC	Inv# 19-310	Financial Advisor	1 - 2	169,834.20	42,457,051.25
12/20/2019	Wire	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	MEM001-02	Bond Counsel		275,136.95	42,181,914.30
12/20/2019	Wire	Norton Rose Fulbright	Matter 1001092371	Disclosure Counsel		100,000.00	42,081,914.30
12/20/2019		Standard & Poor's Financial Services	Inv# 11381704	Bond Rating		31,500.00	42,050,414.30
12/20/2019	Wire	Public Finance Partners		Bond Expenses		2,500.00	42,047,914,30
12/20/2019	Wire	Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP		Bond Expenses		1,775.00	42,046,139.30
12/20/2019	Wire	Attorney General Fee		Attorney General Fee		9,500.00	42,036,639.30
12/20/2019	Wire	Bank of New York Mellon		Paying Agent Fee		750.00	42,035,889.30
12/20/2019	Wire	Wells Fargo Bank		Redemption of Series 2011	4,383,252.99	9,668,116,99	32,367,772.31
				Redemption of Series 2011A	5,281,364.00	0,000,110.00	52,501,112.51
	1			Trustee Admin Fee	2,500.00		
	1.1			Bond Call Fees	1.000.00		
1/28/2020	3044	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 108391	1717 Town & Country W Drain		263.75	32,367,508.56
			Inv#108067	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	330.00	3,481.25	32,364,027.31
				1735A Detention Basin A	525.00	0,401.20	52,504,027.51
				1717 Town & Country W Drain	1,182.50		
	1			1722 Town & Country Blc Signalization	1,443.75		
1/28/2020	3045	Charter Title Company	Inv# 1038003895®	1717 Town & Country W Drain	1,110.10	819.00	32,363,208.31
1/28/2020	3048	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Proj#1007 Inv# 012	1735A Detention Basin A	7,445.00	164,586.00	32,198,622.31
			Proj#1005 Inv# 014	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	157,141.00	104,000.00	52,150,022.31
1/28/2020	3050	Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc.	Inv#120-11972-000-20	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	902.16	21,191.49	32,177,430.82
	1.00		Inv#120-11972-000-19	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	20.289.33	21,131.43	32,111,430.02
1/28/2020	3051	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 13	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	272.373.55	561,384.45	31,616,046.37
			Proj#1005 Pay Est 14	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	289,010.90	301,304.43	51,010,040.37
1/28/2020	3052	Sal Esparza Inc.	Inv# 1164	1731A Detention Basin & W-140 Bridge	1,310.80	3.277.00	24 640 700 97
			Inv# 1165	1731A Detention Basin & W-140 Bridge	1,310.80	3,277.00	31,612,769.37
			Inv# 1166	1731A Detention Basin & W-140 Bridge	655.40		
1/28/2020	3053	SEI Commercial Landscape Management	11111 P 16 5	1731A Detention Basin & W-140 Bridge	033,40	655.40	24 642 442 07
1/28/2020		SWA Group	Inv# 179584	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	19.967.48	28.881.23	31,612,113.97
		2 and	Inv# 179586	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	6,421.80	20,001.23	31,583,232.74
	-		Inv# 179797	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	2,491.95		
1/28/2020	3055	The Goodman Corporation Inc.	Inv# 12-2019-8	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1		0.005.00	04 500 007 71
		and a second real parameter inc.	Inv# 12-2019-9	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	825.00	2,925.00	31,580,307.74
2/25/2020	3058	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Proj#1005 Inv# 015	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	2,100.00	133 154 26	
			Inv# 1149		97,163.00	122,154.20	31,458,153.54
2/25/2020	3060	Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc.	Inv#120-11972-000-21	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	24,991.20	14 04 4 00	
		Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.		1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1		11,014.89	31,447,138.65
LOILULU	0001	regree construction resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 15	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	11	53,545.99	31,393,592.66

-	Tank	during and the second sec					
2/25/2020	3062	The Goodman Corporation Inc.	Inv# 1-2020-12	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	1,500.00	4,650.00	31,388,942.6
	1 1000	la cat	Inv# 1-2020-13	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	3,150.00		
2/25/2020	3063	SWA Group	Inv# 180193	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility		2,415.00	31,386,527.6
2/28/2020		TexStar		Interest Earned		14,968.56	31,401,496.2
3/26/2020		The sector framplines hobilison EE	Inv# 109456	1735A Detention Basin A		135.00	31,401,361.2
3/26/2020	3070	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1164	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	10,188.90	79,449.37	31,321,911.8
	10000		Proj#1005 Inv# 016	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	69,260.47		
3/26/2020	3071	and the say i and the a recention, the	Inv#120-11972-000-22	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1		21,418.81	31,300,493.04
3/26/2020		Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 16	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		299,505.45	31,000,987.5
3/26/2020	3073	SWA Group	Inv# 180164	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	1,715.00	7,460.25	30,993,527.3
			Inv# 180471	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	5,745.25		
3/4/2020	1	TexStar		Interest Earned		4.024.37	30,997,551.7
3/31/2020	-	TexPool		Interest Earned		22,692.86	31,020,244,57
4/28/2020 3078	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1181	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	15.816.85	76,711.99	30,943,532.58	
	· · · · · ·		Proj#1005 Inv# 017	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	60,895,14		00,010,002.00
4/28/2020	3079	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 17	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		214.026.76	30,729,505.82
4/28/2020	3080	SWA Group	Inv# 180756	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility		7,125.06	30,722,380.76
4/28/2020	WIRE	Metro National Corporation	Lipex Properties	1737 MetroNational - Detention / Road		3,013,459,49	27,708,921,27
4/30/2020	1.1	TexPool		Interest Earned		11,492.98	27,720,414.25
5/26/2020	3085	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv#013 Proj# 1007	1735A Detention Basin A	12,177.00	74,728.60	27,645,685.65
			Inv# 1193	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	19,186.92	14,120.00	21,040,000.00
	_		Inv# 018 Proj# 1005	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	43,364.68		
5/26/2020	3086	Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc.	Reimbursement Scope	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	45,000.00	76,204,00	27,569,481.65
			Inv# 120-11972-000-23	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	31,204.00	10,204.00	27,000,401.00
5/26/2020	3087	Rapid Research, Inc.	Inv# 6305	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		214.50	27,569,267,15
5/26/2020	3088	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 18	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		86,683.90	27,482,583.25
5/26/2020		SWA Group	Inv# 181078	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility		8,370.54	27,474,212.71
5/26/2020	3090	The Goodman Corporation Inc.	Inv# 4-2020-25	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1		1,926.00	27,472,286.71
5/31/2020		TexPool		Interest Earned		6,303.57	27,478,590.28
6/30/2020	3096	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv#111451	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	405.00	810.00	27,477,780.28
_			Inv#111451	1735A Detention Basin A	405.00	010.00	21,411,100.20
6/30/2020	3097	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 014 Proj# 1007	1735A Detention Basin A	5.000.00	81,632,04	27,396,148.24
	-		Inv# 1209	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	18,591.04	01,002.04	27,000,140.24
			Inv# 019 Proj# 1005	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	58,041.00		
5/30/2020	3098	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 19	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	55,041.00	145,438.31	27,250,709.93
5/30/2020	3099	SWA Group	Inv# 181317	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	19,196,80	25.895.68	27,224,814.25
			Inv# 181306	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	2,542.44	23,093.00	21,224,014.20
	1		Inv# 181369	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	1,898.22	-	
1			Inv# 181373	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	2,258.22	-	
6/30/2020	3100	VOID CHECK		and a mobility	2,230.22		
5/30/2020						4 570 54	77 220 204 70
7/7/2020	WIRE	Texas Department of Transportation	CSJ:0912-72-391	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	-	4,570.51 10,682,908.81	27,229,384.76

7/28/2020	3111	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 112636	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	1	540.00	16,545,935.95
7/28/2020	3112	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 015 Proj# 1007	1735A Detention Basin A	4,575.00	54,754,74	16,491,181.2
			Inv# 1221	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	15,749.40	3,1,2,0,2	10,101,101.2
	1		Inv# 020 Proj# 1005	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	34,430.34	-	
7/28/2020	3113	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 20	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		29,146.00	16,462,035.2
7/28/2020	3114	SWA Group	Inv# 181788	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	5,142.86	8,130.01	16,453,905.20
	1		Inv# 181854	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	2,987.15		10,100,000,20
7/31/2020	1.	TexPool		Interest Earned		2,920.71	16,456,825.91
8/25/2020	3120	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 113336	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		135.00	16,456,690.91
8/25/2020	3121	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1241 Proj# 1071	1741 W140 Detention Expansion	8,868,60	73,753.70	16,382,937.21
			Inv# 016 Proj# 1007	1735A Detention Basin A	2,900.00		
			Inv# 1240 Proj# 1041	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	23,656,60		
	1		Inv# 021 Proj# 1005	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	38.325.50		
8/25/2020	3122	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 21	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		310,175.23	16,072,761.98
8/25/2020	3123	SWA Group	Inv# 182144	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	3,605.00	6,055.00	16,066,706.98
			Inv# 182145	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	2,450.00		
8/25/2020	3124	SWA Group	Inv# 182151	1725 Parks & Green Space Improvements	S	9,100.00	16,057,606.98
8/31/2020	1.1	TexPool		Interest Earned		2,447.66	16,060,054.64
9/29/2020	3131	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1263 Proj# 1041	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	17,993.60	80,147.96	15,979,906.68
	-		Inv# 022 Proj# 1005	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	42,495.26		
	-		Inv# 017 Proj# 1007	1735A Detention Basin A	3,400.00	19	
			Inv# 1264 Proj# 1071	1741 W140 Detention Expansion	16,259.10		
9/29/2020	3132	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 22	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		297,772.83	15,682,133.85
9/29/2020	3133	SWA Group	Inv# 182451	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	2,695.00	4,659.04	15,677,474.81
			Inv# 182440	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	1,964.04		
0930/2020		TexPool		Interest Earned		1,935.23	15,679,410.04
10/27/2020	3142	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 114096	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		135.00	15,679,275.04
10/27/2020	3143	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1280 Proj# 1070	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	23,187.00	139,560.47	15,539,714.57
-	-		Inv# 023 Proj# 1005	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	31,827.16		
	-1		Inv# 1264 Proj# 1041	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	28,121.96		
			Inv# 018 Proj# 1007	1735A Detention Basin A	1,728.20		
			Inv# 1281 Proj# 1071	1741 W140 Detention Expansion	54,696.15		
10/27/2020	3144	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 23	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	1	15,727.69	15,523,986.88
10/27/2020	3145	SWA Group	Inv# 182686	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	3,205.30	14,017.59	15,509,969.29
	(Inv# 182687	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	2,280.81		
			Inv# 182709	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	8,531.48		
0/31/2020		TexPool		Interest Earned		1,771.19	15,511,740.48
1/30/2020	1.1	TexPool		Interest Earned		1,569.46	15,513,309.94
12/8/2020	3152	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 115229	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	540.00	675.00	15,512,634.94
1				1722 Town & Country Blv Signalizatn	135.00	2	
12/8/2020	3153	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1312 Proj# 1071	1741 W140 Detention Expansion	37,691.55	136,625.16	15,376,009.78
1	1		Inv# 1312 Proj# 1070	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	15,125.62		

	-		Inv# 024 Proj# 1005	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	56,648.15		
			Inv# 1311 Proj# 1041	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	27,159.84		
12/8/2020	3154	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 24	1734 W140 Channel Improvements		149,276.60	15,226,733,1
12/8/2020	3155	SWA Group	Inv# 183082	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	2,948.22	8,852.34	15,217,880.8
			Inv# 183083	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	2,795.40		
1			Inv# 183093	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	3,108.72		
12/31/2020		TexPool		Interest Earned		1,177.23	15,219,058.07
1/26/2021	3163	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 116145	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	945.00	1,485.00	15,217,573.07
	-			1722 Town & Country Blv Signalizatn	405.00		
			Inv# 116797	1717 Town & Country W Drain	135.00		
1/26/2021	3164	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 25-(1361)	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	56,093.80	118,586,24	15,098,986.83
1			Inv# 1357	1741 W140 Detention Expansion	41,797.60		10-21-0-0-0
1	1		Inv# 1355	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	6,747.60		
			Inv# 1356	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	13,947.24		
1/26/2021	3165	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj#1005 Pay Est 25	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	96,862.72	400,179,93	14,698,806.90
			Proj#1005 Pay Est 26	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	303,317.21		
1/26/2021	3166	SWA Group	Inv# 183361	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	1,785.00	6,968.95	14,691,837,95
	-		inv# 183362	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	2,322.25		1.121712030
	1.		Inv# 183386	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	936.70		
		the second s	Inv# 183699	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	1,925.00		
1/31/2021	1	TexPool		Interest Earned		1,015.14	14,692,853.09
2/23/2021	3172	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 117438	1717 Town & Country W Drain	550.00	550.00	14,692,303.09
2/23/2021	3173	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1389	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	13,909.29	52,483.14	14,639,819.95
			Inv# 1390	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	3,478.05		
			Inv# 1391	1741 W140 Detention Expansion	10,346.70	-	
	1		Inv# 26-(1388)	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	24,749.10		
2/23/2021	3174	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj# 1005 Pay Est 27	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	259,213.42	616,142.83	14,023,677.12
			Proj# 1005 Pay Est 27A	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	356,929.41		
2/23/2021	3175	SWA Group	Inv# 184020	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	3,430.00	3,430.00	14,020,247,12
2/28/2021	1000	TexPool		Interest Earned		482.18	14,020,729.30
3/29/2021	WIRE	TC Blvd Partners II, LLC		1737A TC Blvd Partners	605,160.00	605,160.00	13,415,569.30
3/30/2021	3181	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 118269	1717 Town & Country W Drain	137.50	275.00	13,415,294.30
			Inv# 118269	1735A Detention Basin A	137.50		
3/30/2021	3182	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1414	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	6,747.60	47,355.20	13,367,939.10
			Inv# 1415	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	7,052.50		
	1.1	-	Inv# 1416	1741 W140 Detention Expansion	4,794.30		
	-		Inv# 27-(1417)	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	28,760.80		
3/30/2021	3183	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj# 1005 Pay Est 28	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	169,194,57	439,563.12	12,928,375.98
			Proj# 1005 Pay Est 28A	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	270,368.55		
3/30/2021	3184	SWA Group	Inv# 184419	1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	1,463.70	1,463.70	12,926,912.28
3/31/2021		TexPool	1	Interest Earned	-	220.77	12,927,133.05
4/27/2021	3190	Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP	Inv# 118868	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	137.50	1,100.00	12,926,033.05

	-			1732A N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	550.00		
-				1717 Town & Country W Drain	412.50		
4/27/2021 3	3191	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 28-(1441)	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	28,855.80	28,855.80	12.897.177.25
	1	Gauge Engineering, LLC	Inv# 1440	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	8,519.05	8.519.05	12,888,658,20
4/27/2021	3192	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	Proj# 1005 Pay Est 29	1734 W140 Channel Improvements	111,724,47	111,724,47	12,776,933,73
4/27/2021	3193	SWA Group	Inv# 184765	1738A Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	5,570.33	5,570.33	12,771,363.40

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Investment Report March 31, 2021

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS

Investment Pools

	Location	Interest	Be	ginning Baland	ce	Interest	Deposits or	E	nding Balan	ce
Fund	Of Assets	Rate	Market	N.A.V.	Book	Earned	(Withdrawals)	Market	N.A.V.	Book
GOF	TexPool	0.0187	6,760,332.33	1.00015	6,759,318.43	108.87	(20,000.00)	6,740,573.00	1.00017	6,739,427.30
DSF	TexPool	0.0187	3,272.39	1.00015	3,271.90	0.00	0.00	3,272.46	1.00017	3,271.90
GOF	Wells Fargo/ TexStar	0.0216	435.04	1.000151	434.97	0.00	0.00	435.04	1.000154	434.97
DSF	Wells Fargo/ TexStar DSF	0.0216	915.35	1.000151	915.21	0.00	0.00	915.35	1.000154	915.21
DSF	Wells Fargo/ TexStar Pl Rev	0.0216	4,180.80	1.000151	4,180.17	0.04	(0.00)	4,180.85	1.000154	4,180.21
CPF	TexPool CPF	0.0187	14,022,832.41	1.00015	14,020,729.30	220.77	(1,093,542.02)	12,929,605.71	1.00017	12,927,408.05

Demand Accounts

Fund	Location	Interest	Purchase	Beginning	Interest	Deposits or	Ending
	Of Assets	Rate	Date	Balance	Earned	(Withdrawals)	Balance
GOF	Wells Fargo	0.16	6/8/2015	6,998.66	1.66	8,156.76	15,157.08

Collateral Pledged In Addition to FDIC

Depository	Total Funds	Custodial	Securities	Collateral	Par	Market
Institution	On Deposit	Institution	Pledged	Description	Value	Value
Wells Fargo	15,157.08	FDIC	350,960	FDIC	333,765	350,960

Certification:

The District's investments are in compliance with the investment strategy as expressed in the District's Investment Policy and the Public Funds Investment Act. I hereby certify that pursuant to the Senate Bill 253 and in connection with the preparation of this investment report, I have reviewed the divestment lists prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the District does not own direct or indirect holdings in any companies identified on such lists.

Boo	kkee	per
-----	------	-----

Investment Officer

Investment Officer	Date Assumed Office	Training Completed
Kenneth Byrd	8/6/2015	10/14/2020

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Profit & Loss Budget vs. Actual March 2021

_			March		Year	to Date (9 M	onths)	Annual
		Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance	Budget
rdinary I	Income/Expense							
Incon	ne							
1	1000 · Income						· *	
	6001 · City Tax Revenue	0	0	0	16,021,318	17,655,053	-1,633,735	17,655,053
	8223 · Interest Income	331	33,333	-33,002	23,131	300,000	-276,869	400,000
	8930 · Bond Proceeds	0	0	0	0	38,905,000	-38,905,000	38,905,000
T	fotal 1000 · Income	331	33,333	-33,002	16,044,449	56,860,053	-40,815,604	56,960,053
6	i-4350 · Grants	0	0	0	0	2,959,000	-2,959,000	2,959,000
Total	Income	331	33,333	-33,002	16,044,449	59,819,053	-43,774,604	59,919,053
Expe	nse							
3	335 · Management Consulting Services							
	6320 · Legal	1,436	4,167	-2,731	13,817	37,500	-23,683	50,000
	6322 · Eng Consultant/General Prof.Svc	1,100	5,000	-3,900	102,205	45,000	57,205	60,000
	6337 · Construction Audit	0	0	0	5,800	5,000	800	5,000
T	otal 3335 · Management Consulting Services	2,536	9,167	-6,631	121,822	87,500	34,322	115,000
5	650 · Transfers				-			
	6420 · COH Administration Fee	0	0	0	0	0	0	882,753
	6430 · Municipal Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,256,619
Т	otal 5650 · Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,139,372
5	706 · Debt Service							
	5707 · Principal	0	0	0	5,115,000	5,115,000	0	5,115,000
	5708 · Interest	0	0	0	2,175,091	2,175,091	0	2,175,09
Т	otal 5706 · Debt Service	0	0	0	7,290,091	7,290,091	• 0	7,290,09
6	300 · Administration & Overhead							
	6321 · Auditor	0	0	0	22,250	21,500	750	21,500
	6333 · Bookkeeping/Accounting	1,161	1,250	-89	12,076	11,250	826	15,000
	6340 · Administration Salaries/Benefit	8,500	8,500	0	76,500	76,500	0	102,000
	6344 · Bond Svcs/Trustee/FA	0	625	-625	6,600	5,625	975	7,500
-	6353 · Insurance	0	0	0	963	1,000	-37	1,000
	6359 · Bank Fees	106	0	106	499	0	499	(
Т	otal 6300 · Administration & Overhead	9,767	10,375	-608	118,888	115,875	3,013	147,000
7	000 · Capital Expenditure							
	1717 · Town & Country W. Drain/Mobil	413	0	413	1,235	0	1,235	(
	1722 · Town & Country Blv Signalizatn	0	0	0	540	0	540	(
	1725 · Parks & Green Space Improv.	0	10,417	-10,417	9,100	93,750	-84,650	125,000
	1732A · N Gessner Drainage & Mobility	550	19,667	-19,117	143,054	177,000	-33,946	236,000
	1734 · W140 Channel Improvements	140,721	322,458	-181,737	2,663,273	2,902,121	-238,848	3,869,495
	1735A · Detention Basin A	0	416,667	-416,667	8,166	3,750,000	-3,741,834	5,000,000
	1737 · MetroNational - Detention/Roads	0	0	0	0	3,013,459	-3,013,459	3,013,459
	1737A · TC Blvd Partners	605,160	0	605,160	605,160	0	605,160	0
	1738A · Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 1	14,089	41,667	-27,578	91,103		-283,897	500,000

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Profit & Loss Budget vs. Actual March 2021

		March		Year to Date (9 Months)			Annual	
		Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance	Budget
	1738B · Memorial Dr Drain & Mobility 2	0	4,167	-4,167	0	37,500	-37,500	50,000
	1741 · W140 Detention Expansion	0	38,250	-38,250	174,454	344,250	-169,796	459,000
	1799 · Concrete Panel Replace Program	0	5,000	-5,000	0	45,000	-45,000	60,000
T	otal 7000 · Capital Expenditure	760,933	858,293	-97,360	3,696,085	10,738,080	-7,041,995	13,312,954
Total I	Expense	773,236	877,835	-104,599	11,226,886	18,231,546	-7,004,660	24,004,417
et Incom	e	-772,905	-844,502	71,597	4,817,563	41,587,507	-36,769,944	35,914,636

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson llp

To contact the ABHR Billing Department, please call 713-860-6400 or email at billing@abhr.com

April 20, 2021

MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

	Client/Matter: MEM001-01	
	Statement Number: 118867	ł.
General	Billing Attorney: Jessica Biddle Holoubek	è

REMITTANCE PAGE

Fees for services posted through April 09, 2021 Expenses and Other Items posted through April 09, 2021		1,436.25
	Total Amount Due:	\$1,436.25

Please return this page with your payment to the remittance address below:

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP PO Box 4346 Department 90 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Checks should be made payable to Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP Please include the invoice number on your check Total amount payable in U.S.dollars



Code No. 6320 04/20/2021

ABHR

ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES ROBINSON LLP

Taxpayer ID 74-3091731

April 20, 2021

MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Ms. Jennifer Landreville	Client/Matter:	MEM001-01
Equi-Tax, Inc.	Statement Number:	118867
P.O. Box 73109 Houston, TX 77273	Billing Attorney:	Jessica Biddle Holoubek

General

Professional Fees

Fees for services posted through April 09, 2021, as follows:

Date	Professional			Hours
General				
03/22/21	Lauren Reese	Research District records an regarding the filing of the Dis Comptroller pursuant to Sent	trict audit with the Texas	0.25
03/23/21	Anne C. Stanford	Intake and review of assignn Agreement for use with Reyt be an exhibit to Service Agre counsel enclosing document presentation to Reytec.	0.75	
03/25/21	Lauren Reese	Follow up with District bookk fiscal year end June 30, 202	0.25	
03/30/21	Jessica Biddle Holoubek	Prepare for, review the meet monthly Board of Directors n same	1.50	
04/06/21	Allison Mayer	Review, sort, and add docun accordance with Records Ma		0.25
04/07/21	Allison Mayer	Review, sort, and add docun accordance with Records Ma		0.25
04/07/21	Carnell Emanuel	Review and distribute Author	ity correspondence	0.25
			Total Task Hours:	3.50
			Total Task Amount:	\$1,436.25
			Total Fees:	\$1,436.25
TASK FEI	E BREAKDOWN	Hours	Amount	
General		3,50	1,436.25	

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority MEM001-01	Statement Nu	imber:	Page: 2 118867
	Total Fees:	\$	1,436.25
	Total Expenses and Other Items:	\$	0.00
	Total Amount Due:	\$	1,436.25

Equi-Tax Inc.

Suite 200 17111 Rolling Creek Drive Houston Texas 77090 281-444-4866

BILL TO

TIRZ No. 17 - Memorial City RDA c/o ETI Bookkeeping Services Suite 108 17111 Rolling Creek Drive Houston TX 77090

DESCRIPTION AMOUNT Monthly Consultant Services fee per Contract 130.50 Based on 435 items on the tax roll as of January 2021, at \$0.30 per item Invoice emailed to: Jennifer Landreville at jl@equitaxinc.com Angela Cunningham at angela@equitaxinc.com Scott Bean at sbean@haweshill.com Linda Clayton at lclayton@haweshill.com Total \$130.50 Code No. 6333

4/20/2021

Invoice

DATE	INVOICE #
4/1/2021	56888

ETI Bookkeeping Services

PO BOX 73109 Houston, TX 77273

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
4/1/2021	9089

Bill To TIRZ 17 Redevelopment Authority P.O. Box 73109 Houston, Texas 77273

Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
Description Bookkeeping Couriers	Qty	Rate 1,030.00 93.15	Amount 1.030.00 93.15
		Total Payments/Credits	\$1.123.15 \$0.00
		Balance Due	\$1,123.15



Invoice

Invoice #: 04306606 Date: 4/13/2021



Bill To:

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ #17 PO Box 22167 Houston, TX 77227-2167

Description

Amount

Professional Consulting and Administration Fee, April 2021

\$8,500.00



Code No. 6340 4/20/2021

	Freight:	\$0.00
	Sales Tax:	\$0.00
Y	Total Amount:	\$8,500.00
Your Order #:	Amount Applied:	\$0.00
Shipping Date: Terms: C.O.D.	Balance Due:	\$8,500.00

The Goodman Corporation

3200 Travis Street, Ste. 200 Houston, TX 77006

Invoice

Bill To			-	Date	Invoice #
TIRZ 17 Memori c/o Hawes Hill & P.O. Box 22167 Houston, TX 772	ial City Redevelopment Autho Associates LLP 227-2167			3/31/2021	3-2021-18
			Terms		Project
				Ν	ACT107
Item	Description	Rate	Prior %	Curr %	Amount
Contract Services	Task 1 - Continued Funding Pursuit and Interagency Coordination	55,000.00	5176	2.00%	1,100.00
			Tota		\$1,100.00
			Balan	ce Due	\$1,100.0

Fax #
713-951-7957



Code No. 6322 4/20/2021

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

To contact the ABHR Billing Department, please call 713-860-6400 or email at billing@abhr.com

April 20, 2021

MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

	Client/Matter: MEM001	-03
	Statement Number: 1188	868
Projects	Billing Attorney: Jessica Biddle Holoul	bek

REMITTANCE PAGE

	Total Amount Due:	\$1,100.00
Expenses and Other Items posted through April 09, 2021		0.00
Fees for services posted through April 09, 2021		1,100.00

Please return this page with your payment to the remittance address below:

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP PO Box 4346 Department 90 Houston, TX 77210-4346

Checks should be made payable to Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP Please include the invoice number on your check Total amount payable in U.S.dollars



Code: Various See Detail 4/20/2021

ADE

ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES ROBINSON LLP

Taxpayer ID 74-3091731

April 20, 2021

MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Ms. Jennifer Landreville Equi-Tax, Inc. P.O. Box 73109 Houston, TX 77273		Client/Matter: Statement Number: Billing Attorney:	MEM001-03 118868 Jessica Biddle Holoubek
Projects			
Professio	onal Fees		
Fees for s	ervices posted through A	April 09, 2021, as follows:	
Date	Professional		Hours
W140 Ch	annel and Briar Brach B	Basin Code No. 1734	
03/11/21	Jessica Biddle Holoubek	Discuss W140 Maintenance Establishment Period Contract with Karam Qaddo	0.25
		Total Task Hours:	0.25
	and the second second	Total Task Amount:	\$137.50
Gessner	Widening - 1701 Code	No. 1732A	
03/22/21	Jessica Biddle Holoubek	Discuss Gessner Road meter fees with James Vick	0.25
03/23/21	Jessica Biddle Holoubek	Discuss water meter fees change order with James Vick; work on services agreement for landscape maintenance	0.50
03/24/21	Jessica Biddle Holoubek	Work on landscape maintenance services agreement and discuss same with Karam Qaddo	0.25
		Total Task Hours:	1.00
		Total Task Amount:	\$550.00
Town & C	ountry W. Drain/Mobil		C-036-14
03/11/21		Work on matter regarding reimbursement for storm sewer relocation	0.25
03/12/21	Jessica Biddle Holoubek	Review developer reimbursement receipt	0.25
03/23/21	Jessica Biddle Holoubek	Discuss developer reimbursement with Andy Beaupre	0.25
		Total Task Hours:	0.75
		Total Tools Amounts	\$440 E0

 Total Task Amount:
 \$412.50

 Total Fees:
 \$1,100.00

Memorial City	Redevelopment Authority
MEM001-03	

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority MEM001-03			Statement Number:	Page: 2 118868
TASK FEE BREAKDOWN	Hours	Amount	AT MALE AND A	
W140 Channel and Briar Brach Basin	0.25	137.50	Code No. 1734	
Gessner Widening - 1701	1.00	550.00	Code No. 1732A	
Town & Country W. Drain/Mobil - 1717	0.75	412.50	Code No. 1717	

Total Amount Due:	\$ 1,100.00
Total Expenses and Other Items:	\$ 0.00
Total Fees:	\$ 1,100.00



Please make checks payable to: Gauge Engineering, LLC 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 220 Houston, TX 77042

Scott Bean - Executive Director Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 9610 Long Point Road, Suite 150 Houston, TX 77055 Please send ACH/Wire payments to: Amegy Bank Routing No.: 113011258 Account No.: 5797315123 4/19/2021

Project Name: <u>W140 Channel Improvements Construction (T-1734 T-1734B)</u> Project No. <u>1005</u> Professional Services: <u>from March 19, 2021 to April 16, 2021</u> Contract Type: <u>Lump Sum</u> Invoice Number: <u>28 - (1441)</u>

Task Name	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Remaining Contract Amount	Total Invoiced to Date	Previously Invoiced	Current Payment Due
Construction Mgmt & Inspection	\$725,500.0	100.00%	\$0.00	\$725,500	\$725,500	\$0.00
Construction Phase Services	\$217,900.0	98.63%	\$2,986	\$214,914	\$214,914	\$0.00
Materials Testing-Aviles/Inspection-Gauge	\$488,000.0	97.52%	\$12,080	\$475,920	\$475,920	\$0.00
Add Services						
Straw Extension Eval & Design / CM&I	\$95,235.0	65.68%	\$32,683	\$62,552	\$33,696	\$28,856
Access Road Design	\$83,000.0	100.00%	\$0	\$83,000	\$83,000	\$0

Total This Invoice:

\$28,855.80

Billings to Date:	Current	Prior	Total	
Construction Mgmt & Inspection	\$0.00	\$725,500	\$725,500	
Construction Phase Services	\$0.00	\$214,914	\$214,914	
Materials Testing-Aviles/Inspection-Gauge Add Services	\$0.00	\$475,920	\$475,920	
Straw Extension Eval & Design / CM&I Access Road Design	\$28,856 \$0	\$33,696 \$83,000	\$62,552 \$83,000	

I certify the above to be true and correct

Muhammad Ali - PE



Code No. 1734 4/20/2021

3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 220 • Houston, TX 77042

1

Gauge Engineering 3200 Wilcrest Dr. Suite 220 Houston, TX 77042

> Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 9610 Long Point Rd, Suite 150 Houston, TX 77055



Invoice number Date 1440 04/19/2021

Project 1070 MEMORIAL DRIVE -CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

Professional Services Provided Through April 09, 2021

Description		Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Prior Billed	Total Billed	Remaining	Current Billed
Construction Phase Services	-	231,870.00	27.00	54,085.85	62,604.90	169,265.10	8,519.05
Expenses		2,000.00	7.44	148.76	148.76	1,851.24	0.00
Traffic Signal CPS		15,279.00	20.00	3,055.80	3,055.80	12,223.20	0.00
Structural Eng CPS		10,000.00	55.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	4,500.00	0.00
	Total	259,149.00	27.52	62,790,41	71,309.46	187,839.54	8,519.05

Invoice total 8,519.05

Aging Summary

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Outstanding	Current	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120
1440	04/19/2021	8,519.05	8,519.05				
	Total	8,519.05	8,519.05	0,00	0.00	0.00	0.00

I certify the above to be true and correct

Muhammad Ali, PE

Please make checks payable to: Gauge Engineering, LLC 3200 Wilcrest Dr. Suite 220 Houston, TX 77042

Please send ACH/Wire payments to: Frost Bank Routing No.: 114000093 Account No.: 560048747



Code No. 1738A 4/20/2021



April 20, 2021

Scott Bean Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 9610 Long Point, Suite 150 Houston, Texas 77055

Reference: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements Reconstruction and Drainage Improvements Gauge Project No.: 1005 WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 (T-1734 & T-1734B) Revtec Construction Resources, Inc. Payment No. 29

Dear Mr. Bean:

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. (Reytec) has submitted estimate No. 29 in the amount of \$111,727.47 for construction services rendered through March 31, 2021. Based on our review, Reytec has complied with all requirements stated in the estimate and we recommend payment of \$111,724.47 to Reytec.

The following billing information is to be used for payment:

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. 1901 Hollister St. Houston, TX 77080

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at (832) 318-8800.

Sincerely,

Muhammad Ali, P.E. Project Manager

Enclosures: Reytec Pay Est, No. 29

R

Code No. 1734 4/20/2021

3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 220 • Houston, TX 77042

Estimate No. Cut off Date Estimate Date	29 03/31/21 04/19/21			evelopment Author ate for Payment Un		G	auge
Substantial Co Percentage By Date Insurance CONTRACT AMO 1- Original C	ne : R ; 19 ct Completion Date mpletion Date Time	teytec Construction 91 Hollister St., Hol : 12 : 12 : 4/ : 99.88%			nstruction and Drainage	WBS No. N-T17000-0018 CONTRACT TIME IN CALE Original Contract Time Approved Extensions Total Contract Time Days Used to Date Days Remaining to Date Schedule Update	
		No.	Date	Ext.Days 21	Amount \$225,362.50		
					Panel Panes		
		-					
			proved Extentions	21		Total Change Orders to Date	\$225,362.50
3- Approved	Work Change Direc	No.	Date	Ext.Days	Amount		
		-					
			r				
2- Material S 3- Material S 4- Balance-N 5- Work Cha	npleted to Date Stored on Site Stored in Place Materials Accepted N Inge Directives - In F		95.38% Com \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	plete	Month Billing \$117,6 \$18,142, \$0.0 \$0.0	177.93	
B. DEDUCTIO 1- Retainage 2- Retainage Retainage 3- Total Retainage 4- Liquidalee 5- Assessme	e Released 2% e Released 2% e Released 1.5% ainage d Damages	Of \$1	18,142,177.93 17,846,470.53 18,024,570.07 0 Days @ \$5,000	\$907.108.90 \$(356.929.41) \$(270.368.55)	\$279,8 \$0.0 \$0.0	00	
C. AMOUNT D 1- Total Ean 2- Total Ded 3- Total Pay	uctions				\$0.0 \$18,142, \$279,8	TOTAL DEDUC	TIONS \$279,810.93 \$17,862,367.0 \$17,750,639.5 \$0.00
5- Restoratio					TOTAL AMOUN	T DUE CONTRACTOR THIS D BALANCE REMAIN	
5- Restoratio			7 =			All	7
5- Restoration		lavam Ka IG		Re	viewed By	the -	4/20/2021
	Karam Oarldo	ÞF	4/20/2021 Date 04-27-2021	Re	viewed By Muhamma	dAli, P.E.	4/20/2021 Date

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

1901 Hollister Houston, Texas 77080 Office 713.957.4003 Fax 713.681.0077

Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements Project Pay Application

April 19, 2021

Mr. Muhammad Ali Gauge Engineering 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 220 Houston, TX 77042

Re: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements Project WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3

Dear Muhammad,

Please see attached for pay application 029, for April 2021, Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements.

Thanks,

Koegan Drøxler Project Manager Reytec Construction Resources 832-844-8322 kdroxler@reytec.net

Document 00642

MONTHLY SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENT REPORTING FORM

Legal Project Name: Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements

Outline Agreement No.:____

WBS No.: N-T17000-0018-3

Contractor's Company Name: Revtec Construction Resources

Address: 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080

CERTIFICATION

Andrew Landry ______, Contractor's Representative for the above referenced Contract, hereby certifies that (1) Contractor has paid all subcontractors, except those noted below, (2) Contractor made such payments (a) in proportion to the amount City paid Contractor and (b) in accordance and compliance with all applicable Contract Documents and laws; and (3) Contractor withheld no sums from any subcontractor for allegations of deficiency in Work. The term "subcontractor", as used herein, includes all persons or firms furnishing work, materials, services or equipment Contractor ordered incorporated into Work or placed near the Project for which the City made partial payment.

EXCEPTION: Contractor sent Payment Notifications to the following subcontractors explaining why Contractor withheld payment. Copies are attached.

Subcontractor Name:	Subcontractor Name:
Street Address:	Street Address:
City, State, and Zip Code:	City, State, and Zip Code:
Amount of Payment Withheld:	Amount of Payment Withheld:
Date Payment First Withheld:	Date Payment First Withheld:
Description of Good Falth Reason:	Description of Good Faith Reason:
(Signature of Contractor's Representative)	Andrew Landry (Print or Type Name of Contractor's Representative)
EUNICE MORALES Notary Public, State of Texas Comm. Expires 07-27-2022 Notary ID 131660479	A/16/2021 Date VOLUND MARD Notary Public in and for the State of Texas EUNICE WWELES
Expiration Date	Print or Type Name of Notary Public
00642	2

02-01-2010

Affidavits of Payment and <u>Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17</u> <u>Unconditional Waivers of Liens</u>

Reviec Construction Resources, Inc has been paid and has received a progress payment in the sum of \$169,194.57 for services, equipment or material furnished to Memorial City Development Authority/TIRZ 17 for the Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements Project (WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 located in Houston. Texas, and does hereby release any mechanic's lien or bond right that undersigned has on the above referenced project to the following extent. This release covers a progress payment for labor, services, equipment or material furnished to the Redevelopment Memorial City Authority/TIRZ 17 through February 28, 2021 only, and does not cover any retention if any labor, warrants equipment or materials furnished after that date. The undersigned that services, amounts due to its equipment lessors, suppliers, subcontractors, labor, insurance and undisputed all taxes applicable to this work have been paid in full through the date set forth and hold the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 against any loss arising from the nonpayment thereof. .

Andrew Landry

227

(Signature of Contractor's Representative)

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on:

Autority EUNICE MORALES Notary Public, State of Texas Comm Expires 07-27-2022 Notary ID 131660479 My Commission Expires: Expiration Date

4/16/2021 Date Nota Print or Type Name of Notary Public

(Print or Type Name of Contractor's Representative)

Affidavits of Payment and <u>Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17</u> <u>Unconditional Waivers of Liens</u>

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc has been paid and has received a 1.5 % retainage payment in the sum of \$270,368.55 for substantial completion on the, Memorial City Development Authority/TIRZ 17, Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements Project (WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 located in Houston, Texas, and does hereby any mechanic's lien or release bond right that undersigned has on the above referenced project to the following extent. This release only covers 1.5% of the retainage payment Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ on the Memorial City 17 through March 17, 2021. The undersigned undisputed warrants that all amounts due its equipment lessors, suppliers, subcontractors, labor, insurance and taxes applicable to this work to been paid in full through the have date set forth and hold the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 against any loss arising from the nonpayment thereof.

(Signature of Contractor's Representative)

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on:

suffiling EUNICE MORALES Notary Public, State of Texas Comm Expires 07-27-2022 Notary ID 131660479 My Commission Expires: Expiration Date

Andrew Landry (Print or Type Name of Contractor's Representative) 4/16/2021 Date

Print or Type Name of Notary Public

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT AIA DOCUMENT GTO2

O (OWNER): Memorial City Redevelopment Authority	PROJECT. Briar Branch (W140-0	1-00) Channel and Straws Improvements	APPLICATION NO	029 3/1/2021 3/31/2021	
ROM (CONTRACTOR). Reytec Construction 1901 Hollister Rd. Houston, Texas 77080 Ph. 713-957-4003; Fax 713-681-0077				WBS No N-T17000 IP No. T-1734 & T-17	
CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION F	OR	Application is made for Payment, as a Continuation Sheet, AIA Document		ion with the Contract	Sector S
CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		1 ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM			\$ 18,794,957.00
Change Orders approved in ADDITIONS previous months by owner TOTAL	DEDUCTIONS	2 Net change by Change Order 3 CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 4 TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED	1+2)		\$ 225,362.50 \$ 19,020,319.50 \$ 18,142,177.93
Approved this Month					
Number Dale			of Completed Work	\$ 907,108.90	
		b% c	of Stored Material		
	L	C. 3.5 % F Total Retainage Remaining (Line 5a +	and the second se	\$ 627,297.96	\$ 279,810.93
TOTALS \$ -					\$ 17,862,367.00
let change by Change Orders		5. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINA((Line 4 less Line 5 Total)			a 11,002,001,00
The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Payment has been completed in abcordance with the Contra- all emounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for v Certificates for Payment were issued and payments receive and that current Payment shown herein is now due	Application for act Documents, that which previous	7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES PAYMENT (Line & from p 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	i FOR mor Certificate)	MS	\$ 17,750,639.53 \$ 111,727.47 S 127.27.50 EUNICE MORALES
NSPECTOR		Subscribed and swom to before me th	his HOD day of A	2021 6=	Notary Public, State of Te
ay Date:		Notary Public: EUNICL MOVI	US II	A SE	Comm Expires 07-27-20
CONTRACTOR: Al Job Date: Date:	4/19/21	My Commission expires:	1/28	Section of	Notary ID 131660479
ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on- and the data comprising the above application, the Architec Owner that to the basi of the Architect's knowledge, inform	ite observations t certifies to the stion and belief the	AMOUNT CERTIFIED (Altach explanation if amount certified ARCHITECT By:		applied for)	\$ <u>111,727.47</u>
Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work i with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled AMOUNT CERTIFIED.	s in accordance	This Certificate is not negotiable The Contractor named herein. Issuance, p prejudice to any rights of the Owner o	payment and acceptance	of payment are witho	

	Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements 9-T17000-0018-3 19 No. T-1734 & T-1734B		M 96	wner: emorial City Redevelo 10 Long Point Road, ouston, Texas 77055			Contractor: Reytec Construction Re 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080	sources, Inc				4/12/2021 3/1/21-3/31/21 029 4
There	Hem Description	UOM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Quantities	This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	Total A	mount Billed	% Complete
	General Items			1		-				_		
1.0	Mobilization	15	1	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- 5	600,000.00	100%
2.0	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Day	176	\$90.00	\$15,840.00	60.00		60.00	5	- 5	5,400.00	34%
3.0	Removable and Salvage Existing Sign	EA		\$50.00	\$550.00	11.00		11.00	5	- 5	550.00	100%
3.1	Project ID Sign	EA	1	\$650.00	\$650.00	1.00		1.00	5	- 5	650.00	100%
3.2	Placement of Permanent Signs	EA	25	\$310.00	\$7,750.00	0.00		0.00	5	- 5	-	0%
3.3	Remove Existing Pavement Markings	EA	4	\$150,00	\$600.00	0.00		0.00	5	- 5	-	0%
4.0	Traffic Control and Regulation	EA	4	\$17,500.00	\$70,000.00	4.00		4.00	5	- 5	70,000.00	100%
5.0	Install PreCast Concrete Traffic Barrier	LF	500	\$32.00	\$15,000.00	250.00		250.00	5	- 5	8,000.00	50%
6.0	Relocate PreCast Concrete Traffic Barrier	LF	3000	\$8.00	\$24,000.00	250.00		250.00	\$	- 5	2,000.00	3%
7.0	Oumous Draff set Constatut Testile Duman	IF	500	\$12.00	\$6,000.00	250.00		250.00	5	. 5	3,000.00	50%

Contractor:

Todays Date:

4/12/2021

2.6	Provention of Postmanian algorithm				A			0.00		\$		0%
3.3	Remove Existing Pavement Markings	EA	4	\$150.00	\$600.00	0.00		4.00		5	70,000.00	100%
4.0	Traffic Control and Regulation	EA	4	\$17,500.00	\$70,000.00	4.00				5	8,000.00	50%
5.0	Install PreCast Concrete Traffic Barrier	LF	500	\$32.00	\$15,000.00	250.00			5 -	\$	2,000,00	3%
6.0	Relocate PreCast Concrete Traffic Barrier	LF	3000	\$8.00	\$24,000.00	250.00				5	3,000.00	50%
7.0	Remove PreCast Concrete Traffic Barner	LF	500	\$12,00	\$6,000.00	250.00			\$ 4,500,00		13,500.00	150%
7.1	Remove and Replace Speed Cushions	25	2	\$4,500.00	\$9,000.00	2.00	1,000	3,00			50,000.00	1005
8.0	Flagmen	EA.	4	\$12,500.00	\$50,000.00	4.00		4.00		\$	50,000,00	1003
9,0	Tree and Plant Protection	EA.	-	\$20,000.00	\$80,000.00	4.00		4.00		\$	5,400.00	1001
10.0	Inlet Protection Barrier (State I & II)	EA.	92	\$60.00	\$5,520.00	90.00			5	5		89%
11.0	Reinforced Filter Fabric Barrier	LF	12000	\$1.50	\$18,000.00	10620.00			\$.	5	15,930.00	857
12.0	Stabilized Construction Exit	SY	144	\$40.00	\$5,760.00	123.00		123.00	\$	\$	440.00	
13.0	Rock Filter Dame-Type 3	LF	35	\$\$5.00	\$1,925.00	8.09		8.00		5	440.00	231
14.0	Groundwater Control for Open-Cut Construction	LF	8727	\$1.00	\$5,727.00	0.00		0.00		3		1007
15.0	Site Restoration	LF	10715	\$6.00	\$64,290.00	10715.00		10715.00	5	5	64,290.00	
16.0	Adjust existing manhole frame and cover to new grade	EA	11	\$1,400.00	\$15,400.00	11.00		11.00	\$	\$	15,400.00	1005
17.0	Adjust existing valve box to new grade	EA	9	\$470.00	\$4,230.00	9.00			5 .	\$	4,230.00	1005
18.0	Clearing and Grubbing	AC	8	\$15,000.00	\$119,100.00	7,95		7.95	5 .	5	119,250.00	1005
19.0	Trench Safety System for Trench Excavations	LF	20153	\$5.00	\$121,098.00	19066.00		19066.00	\$.	5	114,396.00	847
20.0	Hydro Malch Seeding	AC	4	\$1,500.00	\$5,985.00	1.00		1.00	5 .	5	1,500.00	255
21.0	Sodding	57	7890	\$5.00	\$39,450.00	7890.00		7890.00	\$.	5	39,450.00	1001
				10 m	\$1,289,875.00	Subto	tal General Items		\$ 4,500.00	5	1,218,308.00	941
	Storm Items						-					
22.0	Remove and Dispose Manholes all size/depth	EA	3	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	5.00		5.00		3	5,000.00	1671
23.0	Remove and Dispose Inlets all sizes/depth	EA	30	.\$250.00	57,500.00	30.00		30.00		5	7,500.00	100
24.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 12-inch diameter	U	. 35	\$3.00	\$105.00	35.00		35.00	5 .	\$	105.00	100
25.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 15-inch diameter	U	82	\$4.00	\$328.00	0.00		0.00	\$.	5		01
26.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 13-inch diameter	UF.	133	56.00	\$798.00	133.00		133.00	7	5	798.00	100*
27.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 24-inch diameter	LF	301	\$36.00	\$10,836.00	381.00	1	301.00		5	10,836.00	100
28.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 30-Inch diameter	LF	61	\$40.00	52,440.00	61.00		61.00		\$	2,440.00	190
29.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 36-inch diameter	UF	119	\$45,00	\$5,355.00	158.00		158.00		\$	7,110.00	133
30.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 48-inch diameter	UF	71	\$70,00	54,970.00	71.00		71.00	5	\$	4,970.00	100'
31.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 72-inch diameter	LF	233	\$40,00	\$9,320.00	212.00		212.00	\$.	5	8,480.00	911
32.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe B4-inch diameter	UF	36	\$60.00	\$2,160.00	36.00		36.00	\$	5	2,160.00	100
33.0	Plug & Abandon 13-inch Storm Sewer	UF	38	\$25.00	\$950,00	38,00		38.00	\$.	5	950.00	1001
34.0	Plug & Abandon 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	9	\$35.00	\$315.00	9.00		9.00		5	315.00	1001
35.0	Plug & Abandon 35-inch Storm Sewer	LF	177	\$38.00	\$5,726.00	154.00		154.00		5	5,852.00	87
	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sever	LE	830	\$11.00	\$9,130.00	230.00		230.00	\$.	. 5	2,530.00	28
36.0	Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim.	EA	25	\$5,200.00	\$130,000.00	19.00		19.00	5	5	95,800.00	76
38.0	Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers w/nm	EA	4	58.000.00	\$32,000.00	4.00		4.00	\$	5	32,000,00	100
		EA	23	52,200.00	\$50,600.00	23.00		23.00	\$	- 5	50,600.00	100
39.0	Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim	EA	39	51,400.00	\$\$4,600.00	35.00		35,00	\$.	5	49,000.00	90
40.0	Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate	EA	. 9	53,900.00	535,100.00	8.00		3.00	3	5	31,200.00	89
41.0	Manhole Risers for Concrete Box Sewers with 50 5 Inch cover	VF VF	56	\$100.00	\$5,600.00	0.00		0.00	\$	- 5		0
42.0	Extra Depth Manhole	17	2000	\$14.00	\$28,000.00	30.00		30.00	5 .	\$	420.00	2
42.1	Yard Drains and all work associated with modifying, restoring, and extending them	LF .	408	\$205.00	583,640.00	413.00		413.00		5	84,665.00	101
43.0	24-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	UF	25	5560.00	514,000.00	37.00		37.00	\$	5	29,720.00	148
44.0	30-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	LF.	230	\$242.00	\$\$5,660.00	204.00		204.00		5	49,368.00	89
										5	23,680.00	132
45.0	36-Inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut 42-Inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	25	\$540.00	\$17,920.00	37.00		37.00	3		25,000.00	248

	Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements F17000-0018-3 P No. T-1734 & T-1734B		Me 96	wher: morial City Redevelop 10 Long Point Road, SI uston, Texas 77055			Contractor: Reytec Construction Resources, 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080	Inc.		Todays D Pay Peri Pay Estis Rain Days	od:	4/12/20 3/1/21-3/31/ 0
Itens	Rem Description	UOM	Est,Unit Guantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous	This Month Quantities Ouantiti		This Month Billing	Total Ar	mount Billed	% Complete
48.0	72-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	15	\$550.00	\$10,200,00	16.00	1	5.00	\$	5	10,330.00	16
49.0	7%6' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	25	\$900 00	522,500.00	25,00	2	5.00	\$	5	22,500.00	.16
50.0	7'X7' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	2342	5535.00	\$1,252,970.00	2334.00	233	4.00	\$	\$	1,248,690.00	10
51.0	3"X4" RCS Storm Sewer by open out	(F	3029	\$455.00	\$1,378,195.00	3039.00	303	9.00	5	\$	1,382,745.00	10
52.0	8'X8' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	UF .	\$387	\$607.00	\$5,090,909.00	8285.20	828	15.20	\$	\$	5,029,118.40	9
53.0	9'X4' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	940	\$544.00	\$605,360.00	920.00	92	0.00	\$	\$	592,480.00	
54.0	9'X5' RCB Storm Sever by open cut	UF	80	\$762.00	\$80,960.00	00.08			\$	5	60,960,00	10
55.0	9'XE' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	2628	\$740.00	\$1,944,720.00	2496.00	249	00.84	5	5	1,847,040.00	9
56.0	10'X8' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	1314	584E DO	\$1,114,272.00	1248.00	124	8.00	5	5	1,058,304,00	6
57.0	Junction Box (39'X20')	EA	1	\$103,000.00	\$103,000.00	1,00		1.00	5	\$	103,000,00	10
58.0	Junction Box (34'x12' w/Restrictor No.3 48"(W) x 54" (H) Three Openings)	EA	1	\$\$1,500.00	581,500.00	1.50		1.50	5	5	122,250.00	15
59.0	Junction Box (34'x10')	EA	3	\$68,500.00	\$205,500.00	3.00		3.00	5	5	205,500.00	10
60.0	Junction Box (26'x26' w/Restrictor No. 1 30'(W) x 36'(H) Dual Openings	EA	1	\$116,000.00	\$116,000.00	1,00	0.995	8190	5	5	115,515.00	10
61.0	Junction Box (26'x14" w/Restrictor No.2 25" (W) x 72"(H) Dual Openings)	EA	1	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	1.00		1,00	\$	5	90,000,00	10
62.0	Junction Box (15'x13')	EA	1	\$27,000.00	\$27,000.00	1.00		1.00	5	5	27,000.00	10
63.0	Junction Box (14'x13')	EA	1	\$25,700.00	525,700.00	0.00		0.00	5	5	-	
64.0	Junction Box (13'x13')	EA	1	\$25,800.00	\$25,800.00	1.00		1.00	5	5	25,800.00	10
65.0	Junction Box (12.5'x7')	EA	3	\$15,100.00	\$\$7,300.00	4.00		4.00	5	5	78,400.00	13
66.0	Type BB (nlet (Pre Cast)	EA	15	\$3,400.00	551,000.00	9.00			5	5	30,600.00	0
67.0	Type C-1 inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	17	\$5,400.00	\$91,800.00	18.00				5	97,200.00	10
68.0	Type B (niet (Pre Cast)	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	0.00		_	\$	5		
69.0	Type C inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	3	54,500,00	\$13,500.00	4.00		4.00		15	15,000,00	13
70.0	Type E Inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	1	\$3,300.00	53,300,00	1.00				5	3,300.00	10
70.1	Asphalt Mill & Overlay (2-inches)	SY	1000	\$20.00	\$20,000.00	585.33				5	11,705.60	51
71.0	Safety End Treatement (for 36" RCP)	EA	1	512,000.00	512,000.00	0.00		0.00		5		
71.1	Sheet Pile Weir Adjustment	is	1	518,000.00	\$18,000,00	1.00		1.00		5	18,000.00	100
					\$13,017,539.00	-	Subtotal Storm Items	-	\$	5.	12,752,285.00	98
r	Channel & Retaining Wall Items	11 11 11								1		-
72.0	Remove and Dispose of Constate rubble and constate structures	CY	130	\$22.00	52,860.00	5.03		5.03		5	110.66	- 4
73.0	Remove and Dispose of Concrete Channel Lining & Low Flow, all thicknesses	51	1435	518.00	\$25,830.00	1082.21		2.21		\$	30,279,78	117
74.0	Concrete Channel Lining, S" nominal thickness	51(634	\$135.00	\$92,340.00	684.00	68	14.00		5	92,340.00	100
75.0	Remove and Dispose of existing pedestrian bridge	EA	2	\$\$,000.00	\$10,000.00	1.00				5	5,000.00	50
76.0	Retaining Wall (Spread Footing)	SF	6634	\$79.00	\$524,086 00	7269.50			\$	5	574,290.50	11
77.0	Combination Rail (C1W)	UE	158	\$235.00	\$37,130.00	208.00			\$	\$	48,880.00	13:
78.0	Pedestrian Handrali (PRD-13, TYPE B)	UF .	517	\$73.00	\$37,741.00	574.00	57	4.00	\$	5	41,902.00	
80.0	Pipe Gate	EA	1	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	1.00		1.00	5	5	1,800.00	10
81.0	Extended Concrete Curb (for Proposed Wingwalls)	LE	38	\$130.00	\$6,840.00	0.00		0.00	\$	5		
82.0	Remove and Dispose Handrail/Guardrail	LF.	465	59.00	\$4,185.00	695.00	89	5.00	\$	5	6,255.00	14
83.0	Remove Conc. Retaining Wall	59	1500	\$13.00	\$19,500.00	253.41	28	8.41	\$	5	3,749.33	11
83.1	Temporary Special Shoring for Retaining Wall	UF	420	\$572.00	\$240,240.00	440.00	44	00.00	\$	5	251,680.00	10
					\$1,002,552,00	Subt	total Channel & Retaining Items		3	\$	1,058,287,27	105
	Paving Items					-		- 10		2		
84.0	Remove and Dispose Concrete Driveways, all thickness	51	1038	58.00	\$8,304.00	738,23	73	18.23	\$	5	5,905.84	7
85.0	Remove and Dispose of Existing Asphalt Pavement and base, all thickness	59	7195	\$7.00	\$50,365.00	7405.72	740	5.72	5	5	51,840.04	10
86.0	Remove and Dispose Concrete Pavements (Including All Thickness w/ or w/o Asphalt, Including Subgrade, w/ or w/o Curb, All	Dep SY	410	\$15.00	\$6,150.00	460.00	48	50.00	5	5	6,900.00	11
87.0	Remove and Dispose of Sidawaks, all thicknesses	SY	196	\$6.00	51,176.00	174.24	17	4.24	\$	5	1,045,44	8
88.0	Remove Existing Concrete Curb	UF	4190	\$1.50	\$6,285.00	3074.00	307	4.00	\$	5	4,611.00	7
89.0	Reshaping & Regrading Existing Ditches	UF	178	\$17.00	\$3,026.00	0.00		0.00	5	5		
90.0	Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (Dry Weight) (5%)	TON	146	\$170.00	\$24,820.00	158.03	15	6.03	5	5	26,525.10	10
91.0	Lime Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch	SY	9509	\$7.00	\$66,563.00	8753.94	875	3.94	5	5	61,277.58	9
92.0	Flexible Base Course/temp driveways Residential up to 12 feet Wide	EA	35	\$350.00	\$12,250.00	35.00				5	12,250.00	10
93.0	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 5' Thick	SY	6391	563.00	\$402,633.00	8363.22		4.22 5			536,395.86	13
93.1	Concrete Maintenance Access Ramp	ST	300	\$65.00	\$19,500,00	219.74				5	14,283.10	7
93.2	Reinforced Concrete Pavement 6" Thick - High Early	51	1154	\$65.00	\$75,010,00	0.00		0.00		5		1

Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements

	Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements F17000-0018-3 P No, T-1734 & T-1734B		M 91	wher: emorial City Redevelo 510 Long Point Road, 3 ouston, Texas 77055			Contractor: Reytec Construction Re 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080	sources, Inc		Todays Date: Pay Period: Pay Estimate No. Rain Days This Month	4/12/2021 3/1/21-3/31/21 029 4
ttem	Nam Description	UOM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Quantities	This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	Total Amount Billed	% Complete
94.0	Horizontal Dowels, 24-Inch	EA	210	\$7.00	\$1,470.00	181.00		181.00 \$	£	\$ 1,267.00	86%
95.0	Street Pavement Expansion Joint, with or without Load Transfer	U	210	\$8.00	\$1,680.00	727.50		727.50 \$		\$ 5,820.00	346%
96.0	Saw Cutting	LF	173	\$20.00	\$7,460.00	421.00		421,00 \$	P	\$ 5,420.00	113%
97.0	Concrete Driveways including Escavation 6-Inch thick (Res)	SF	Q	\$7.00	\$0.00	6934.11		6934.11 \$		\$ 48,538.77	#0(V/0)
97.1	Concrete Driveways including 6" thick - High Early (res)	SF	8190	\$7.50	561,350.00	0.00		0.00 \$		5 -	0%
98.0	6-inch Concrete Curb	UF	4812	\$4,00	\$19,248.00	3191.00		3191.00 \$		\$ 12,764.00	66%
99.0	Concrete Pavement Header	UF	367	\$8.00	\$2,936.00	367.00		367.00 3		\$ 2,935.00 \$ 7,215.00	100%
100.0	Curb Ramp	\$F	291	516.00	\$4,656.00	451.00		101,000			190%
101.0	Sidewalk 4-1/2-inch thick	SF	1512	\$9.00		1405.32	108.33	THE PL	12,999,60		93%
102.0	Pay Repars and Replacement with Base material/ Asph Surface	SY	454	\$120.00	\$54,480.00	319.20	Subtotal Paving Items	427.53 5			1035
	Wastewater Items				20412,220,000		Successify a sing issue		-LEGT LEAD		
103.0	Remove and Dispose 4-Inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	LF	36	\$17.00	\$612.00	0.00		0.00 \$		· · ·	0%
104.0	Remove and Dispose 6-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	LF	22	\$15.00		30.00		30.00 1		\$ 450.00	136%
105.0	Remove and Dispose 8-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	LF	22	\$37.00	\$814.00	99.00		99.00		\$ 3,663.00	450%
106.0	Remove and Dispose 10-Inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	LF	110	\$27.00	\$2,970.00	159.00		159.00 \$		5 4,293.00	145%
107.0	Remove and Dispose 15-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	LF	22	\$\$3.00	\$726,00	22.00		22.00 \$	5	\$ 728.00	100%
108.0	4-inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut	LF	4	\$820.00	\$3,280.00	0.00		0.00 1	5	\$.	0%
109.0	4-Inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut with casing	UF.	43	\$450,00	\$21,600,00	48.00		45.00 1		5 21,600,00	160%
110.0	6-Inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut	LF	4	\$690.00	\$2,750.00	0.00		0.00		5 .	0%
111.0	6-Inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut with casing	LF.	18	5800.00	\$14,400.00	00,6		0.00		· \$ ·	0%
112.0	S-Inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut	LF	3	\$500.00	\$4,000.00	0.00	-	0,00 3		· • •	0%
113.0	S-inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut with casing	LF	144	\$350.00		144.00		144.00		5 50,400.00	100%
114.0	10-Inch diameter PVC Sanifary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut	LF	15	\$460.00	\$7,360.00	0.00		0.00		5 -	0%
115.0	10-Inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut with casing	LF	204	\$210.00	\$42,840.00	189.00		189.00		\$ 39,690,00	93%
116.0	15-inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-out	LF	4	\$900.00		00. 0		0.00 5		5 .	0%
117.0	15-inch diameter PVC Sanitary Sewer Pipe, by open-cut with casing	UF	28	\$300.00		28,00		28.00		\$ 3,400.00 \$ 3,200.00	100% 50%
118.0	Point Repair 4-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	EA	2	\$3,200.00		1.00		1.00 1		\$ 3,260.00	0%
119.0	Point Repair 5-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	EA	2	\$3,300.00	\$5,600.00	00.0		0.00 3		5	0%
120.0	Point Repair S-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	EA	4	\$3,400.00	\$13,600.00	0.00		0.00		5	0%
121.0	Point Repair 10-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	EA		\$3,800.00	\$7,600.00	0.00		0.90		5	0%
122.0	Point Repair 15-inch diameter Sanitary Sewer	EA		\$4,500.00	518,000,00	4.00		4.00 5		\$ 18,000.00	100%
122.1	4-foot diameter precast sanitary sewer manhole Construct 4-foot Extra Depth Sanitary Sewer Manhole	VE		\$4,500,00	5600.00	0.00		0.00		5 -	6%
122.2	Construct 4-root Extra Depth Sanitary Sewer Manhole	10		2200.00	\$245,692.00		Subtotal Wastewater Items		5	\$ 150,422,00	81%
_	Water Items	1 1 1							_		
123.0	Adjust existing meter box to new grade	EA	20	\$800.00	\$15,000.00	20.00		20.00	5	\$ 16,000.00	100%
124.0	Remove and Dispose 8-Inch diameter Water Line	U	52	\$18.00	\$935.00	0.00		0.00	5	. \$.	0%
125.0	Remove and Dispose 20-inch diameter Water Line	UF	51	\$40.00	52,040.00	51,00		51,00 3	-	\$ 2,040.00	100%
126.0	Cut, plug and abandon existing 8-inch diameter Water Line	EA	15	\$1,200.00		16.00		16.00 5	5	\$ 19,200.00	100%
127.0	8-inch diameter Water Line by Open-cut	UF .	258	\$140.00		123.00		123.00		\$ 17,220.00	48%
128.0	8-inch diameter DIP water line by open-cut with restrained joints	LF	223	\$250.00		398.00		398.00		\$ 99,500.00	178%
129.0	20-inch diameter Water Line by Open-cut	UF.	10	\$160.00		10.00		10.00 1		5 1,800.00	100%
130.0	20-inch diameter DIP water line by open-cut with restramed joints	UF	40	\$360.00		40.00		40.00		5 14,400.00	100%
131.0	8-inch diameter wet connection	EA	15	\$1,400.00		16.00		16.00		\$ 22,400.00 \$ 7,000.00	100%
132.0	20-inch diameter wet connection	EA	2	\$3,500.00		2.00		2.00		\$ 7,000.00	100%
132.1	Repair damaged water service lines, 4-Inch	LF	150	\$80,00		0.00		0.00			0%
132.2	Repair damaged water service lines, 6-inch	U	150	\$90.00		0.00		0.00		- 3 -	0%
132.3	Repair damaged water service lines, S-inch	LF	150	\$100.00	\$15,000.00 \$215,945.00	0,00	Subtotal Water Items	0,00	4	\$ 199,365.00	92%
_	Pavement Marking Items				24772540700		Contrast France Marris				
133.0	Pavement Marking items Rased Pav Marker Type (with Two face Reflective (W/V)	EA	3	\$7.00	\$21.00	0.00		0.00	5	- s -	0%
133.0	Raised Pav Marker Type Lwith Two face Kenective (W/T) Thermoplastic Pavement Markings, 4-inch White, Solid	UF CA	92	56.00		0.00		6,00		5 .	0%
134.0	Thermoplastic Pavement Markings, 4-inch Vellow, Dashed	LF	10	\$6.00		0.00		6.00		5 .	0%

	Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements FT17000-0018-3 P No, T-1734 & T-1734B		Ma 96	wher: morial City Redevelo 10 Long Point Road, 1 puston, Texas 77055		Contractor: Reytec Construction R 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080	esources, Inc		Todays Date: Pay Period: Pay Estimate No Rain Days This M		4/12/ 3/1/21-3/3
Item	Item Description	UDM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Opantities This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	Total Amount B	e beili	% Complete
				2	\$635.00	Subtotal Pavement Marking R		4	- S.		
	Extra Unit Prices						-				
136.0	Remove misc concrete and masonry	CI-	100	\$45.00	\$4,500.00	0.00	101.1	5	- 5	-	
137.0	6-Inch Over Excavate trench bottom	LF	100	\$15.00	\$1,500.00	0.09	0.00		- 5	-	
138.0		CY	100	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	0.99		\$	- 5	-	
139.0	Extra Hand Excavation	CY.	100	\$35.00	\$3,500.00	1.00		\$		35,00	
140.0	Extra Mashine Excavation	CY.	50	\$25.00	\$1,250.00	11.00		-		275,00	
141.0	Extra Placement of Backfill Material	CY.	100	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	0.00		5	. 5		
142.0	Extra Placement of granular fill	CI	100	\$30.00	\$3,000.00	00.0		5	- 5		
143.0	Extra Cement Stabilized Sand	CY	100	\$40.00	\$4,000.00	0.00		4		- 1	
144.0	Estra Water Fittings in Place	TON	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00		\$	- 5	-1	
145.0	Extra Grade 60 Reinforcing Steel	LB	1000	\$2.00	\$2,000.00	0.00		\$	- 5		
146.0	Extra Class "A" concrete with or without forms (complete-in-place)	CY	100	\$65.00	\$6,500,00	00.0		5	- 5		
146.1	Furnish and install new street signs including poles, hardware and foundations at locations listed on plans and as directed by the		2500	\$25.00	\$62,500.00	118.00		\$		950.00	
146.2	Installation of chain link fence, Complete in place	LF	1500	\$30.00	\$45,000.00	0.00		1	- 5	-	_
					5142,250.00	Sublotal Extra Unit Prices		5	- \$ 3,1	260,00	
	Cash Allowances			44.45							_
147.0	City of Houston Permits	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	0.00		5			
148.0	Street Cut Permit	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	9.67				023.70	
149.0	HCFCD Permit	15	1	\$750.00	\$750.00	0.00		\$	- 5		
150.0	TPDES Permit	LS	1	\$750.00	\$750.00	00.0		\$	- 5		
151.0	Proposed Power Pole and/or street light pole removal/relocation/replacement with re-circuit	1.5		\$30,000.00	\$30,000,00	0.00		5	- 5		
52.0	Work Change Directives	15	1	52,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00			5		600.00	
152A	Remove 36" RCP & Replace with Sx2 RCB	LF	170	\$380.00	\$54,600.00	170.00 60.00	170.00	5		740.00	
152B	Remove 36" RCP & Replace with 36" RCP	LF	50	\$229.00 \$134.00	\$13,740.00 \$56,280.00	440.00		5		980.00	
152C	install 24" RCP		420			2.00		5		900.00	
152D	Adjust BB Inlet	EA	2	\$2,460.00	\$4,920.00					400.00	
152E	Install 6' Diameter Manhole	EA	1	\$13,400.00	\$13,400.00	1,00	1,00	5		175.00	
152F	Mill/Surface Auphalt, Including Base Material at Trench	51	515	\$45.00	\$23,175.00					260.00	-
152G	Manhole at 24" Leads	EA	1	\$3,260.00	\$3,260,00	1,00	1.00	1		200.00	_
152H	Remove & Install Wooden Fence	LF	40	\$30.00	51,200.00	40,00		5		200.00	
1521	Remove & Install Chainlink Fence	LF	140	\$35.00	\$4,900.00					500.00	
152J	Cearing and Grubbing	15	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00 \$4,500.00	1.00				500.00	
152K	Traffic Control & Flagging	LS	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,300.00	1.00				750.00	
152L	Magnolia Tree Removal at 10015 Larston	15		\$750.00	\$750.00	1,00				300.00	
152M	Pine Tree Removal at 10023 Larston St		1	\$1,300.00	51,300.00	1.00		5		223.00	
152N	Temporary Asphalt Along Long Branch	15	1	\$8,223.00	\$8,225,00	0.94		5		086.76	_
1520 200.0	Change Order 01 - Remove 36-Inch RCP, Replace with Tx4 RCB Furnish and Install new street signs including poles, hardware and foundations at locations listed on plans and as directed by the	EA	16.0	\$225,362.50	\$225,362.50 \$9,200.00	14,00 2.00			1	200.00	
201.0	engineer Adjust Manhole Frame & Cover	EA	13.0	\$1,600.00	520,800.00	13.00	13.00	5	- 5 20,	800.00	-
201.0	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	2.808.0	\$28.00	\$78,624.00	2808.00	2808.00	\$		623.89	-
202.0	8-inch thick Reinforced Concrete Pavement, including Final Grading per Details	SF	53.000.0	\$9.50	\$503,500.00	53228.00	53228.00	\$		00.000	_
203.0	Construct ADA Complaint Wheelchair Ramp, including ADA Truncated Domes (complete in place)	SF	100.0	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	60.00	60.00	\$	- \$ 1,	500.00	
205.0	Grading	CT.	2,815.0	\$14.00	\$39,410.00	2815.00	2815.00	\$	- \$ 39,	410.00	
206.0	Line	TON	98.0	\$200.00	\$19,600.00	134.28	134.28	\$	- 5 26,1	858.00	
200.0	Line Manpulation	5Y	5,478.0	\$10.00	\$64,780.00	6666.78	6885.78	\$	- \$ 66,	867.80	
208.0	Install Removable Bollard (induding all necessary items)	EA	7,0	\$750.00	\$5,250.00	7.00	7.00	\$	- \$ 5,	250.00	
209.0	Meadow Installation	5F	175,168.0	\$0.50	\$87,554.00	75085.00 100083.00	175168.00	\$ 50,041.5	5 87.	584.00	
210.0	Trees - 15g	EA	258.0	\$250.00	\$64,500.00	258.00	258.00	5	- 5 64,	500.00	
211.0	Trees-30g	EA	71.0	\$450.00	\$31,950.00	71.00	71.00	\$	- 5 31,	950.00	
212.0	Trees-45g	EA	90.0	\$\$50.00	\$49,500.00	90.00	90.00	\$.	- \$ 49,	500.00	
213.0	Trees-65g	EA	113.0	\$900.00	\$101,700.00	113.00	113.00	5	- 5 101,	700.00	
214.0	Mulch Beds - mulch	SF	503.0	\$57.70	529,023.10	503.00	503.00	5	- \$ 29,0	023.10	

	Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements N-T17000-0018-3 IP No. T-1734 & T-1734B			Owner: Memorial City Redevelo 9610 Long Point Road, Houston, Texas 77055	Ste 150		Contractor: Reytec Construction R 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080					
ttern	Item Description	UOM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Quantities	This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	Total 4	Amount Billed	
215.0	Mulch Beds - soil amendments	SF	27,139.0	\$1.50	\$40,708.50	27139.00		27139.00	1	- 5	40,708.50	
216.0	Mow Strip (Sodding)	SY.	2,450.0	\$5.00	519,600.00	2450.00		2450.00	5	. 5	19,600.00	
217.0	24-Month Maintenance Establishment Period	LS	10	\$185,000.00	\$185,000.00	0.30		0.30	5	- 5	55,500.00	
218.0	Wingwall Structure Around Existing Inlets	EA	3.0	\$15,000,00		0.00		0.00	5	- 3		-
219.0	Toe Wall	UF	650.0	\$28.50		642.00		642.00	5		18 297 60	-

						Quantities :		JUMPHUMPS					
215.0	Mulch Beds - soil amendments	SF	27,139.0	\$1.50	\$40,708.50			27139.00	5		5	40,708.50	160*
216.0	Mew Strip (Sodding)	SY	2,450.0	58.00	519,600.00	2450.00		2450.00	\$		\$	19,600.00	1005
217.0	24-Month Maintenance Establishment Period	LS	10	\$185,000.00	\$185,000,00	0.30		0.30	5		5	55,500.00	307
218.0	Wingwall Structure Around Existing Inlets	EA	3.0	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00			0.00		-	3	-	05
219.0	Toe Wall	UF	650.0	\$28.50	518,525.00	642.00		642.00		-	\$	18,297.00	99%
152P	Soll Remediation	LS	1.0	\$147,388.20	\$147,388.20		0,19	1.00		28,003.78	5	147,388.20	100%
152Q	RCB Cleaning	15	1.0	\$59,445.39	\$59,446.39			1.00	5	-	5	59,446.39	100%
152R	Remove and Replace Fence	LF	190.0	\$60.00	511,400.00		190.00	190.00	5	11,400.00	5	11,400.00	100%
_					\$2,262,862 50		al Cash Allowances		5	90,595.25		890,309.45	84%
		w	Wo	Overall Totals rk Change Directive Budget rective Completed To Date	\$19,020,319.50 \$2,000,000.00 \$1,676,198.88					\$117,607.86 Retainage 5%	- 15	12,177.93	95.38%
	All Jonly	8	emaining Wo	rk Change Directive Budget	\$323,801.12					leased 3.5% tainage 1.5%	\$ 63	27,297.96	
	4/19/21												

4/12/2021 3/1/21-3/31/21 029 4

% Complete

\$17,862,367.00

\$17,750,639.53

\$111,727.47

Sub Total

Less Total Previous Payment

Amount due this Estimate

Contractor

Owner

Date

Date

1	Rey	ytec Proj	ect	: No. 2203
		Deviat	ed	Plan
	Project Name: Contract Amount.: Work Progress: Pay Estimate Number: Pay Period:		\$19 94.1 28	93: Briar Branch (W140-01-00)Channel & Straws Imp 0,020,319.50 76% /2021 to 3/31/2021
		Overa		
	Contracted:	17.64%	\$	3,354,286.69
	Current:	18.14%	\$	3,449,484.46
		-0.50%	\$	(95,197.77)
	=		-	

				MWSBE Goal:		
	SBE/MBE	Go	al:	and the second se	WBE Goal:	
Contracted	9.73%	\$	1,850,690.13	Contracted:	7.91% \$	1,503,596.56
Current:	10.37%	\$	1,972,268.51	Current:	7.77% \$	1,477,215.95
	-0.64%	\$	(121,578.38)		0.14% \$	26,380.61

Word	n Constru	
Contracted	3.04%	\$ 578,217.71
Current:	2.85%	\$ 541,733.83
	0.19%	\$ 36,483.88

	Ecung (I	VIBE)	
Contracted	0.36%	\$	67,661.85
Current:	0.08%	\$	15,225.00
1000 C	0.28%	\$	52,436.85

	Fabco (P	VIBE)	E
Contracted	0.99%	\$	187,949.57
Current:	1.10%	\$	209,872.77
	-0.12%	\$	(21,923.20)

Individual Goal:			
1.000	Access Data (W	BE)	
Contracted:	7.91%	\$	1,503,596.56
Current:	7.77%	\$	1,477,215.95
	0.14%	\$	26,380.61

Ros	ales Trucking (MBE)	
Contracted:	2.47%	\$	469,873.93
Current:	4.16%	\$	791,709.84
	-1.69%	\$	(321,835.91)

Li	andscape Art (S	BE)	
Contracted:	2.88%	\$	546,987.07
Current:	2.18%	\$	413,727.07
	0.70%	\$	133,260.00

swa

WORK ORDER # 20

	Date:	April 13, 2021
B. D. State State Street Street	Invoice No:	184765
To: Memorial City Redevelopment	For Period:	March
Authority/Houston TIRZ 17	Project No:	RHTT002
Attn: Scott Bean	Project Manager:	James Vick
c/o Hawes Hill and Associates LLP		10 TH 10 TH 11 TH
PO Box 22167		
Houston, TX 77227-2167		

Project

Memorial Drive Construction

WORK PERFORMED: Construction Phase Services. Professional Services from March 1, 2021 to March 31, 2021 Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	American
	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal			
Rentrop, Rhett	15.50	210.00	3,255.00
Vick, James	9.00	245.00	2,205.00
Staff			
Oliver, Robert	1.00	110.33	110,33

Total Fee Due This Invoice

5,570.33

Total Due this Invoice

\$5,570.33

Authoritand Fast	6	02 450 00
Authorized Fee:	\$	93,450.00
Previously Billed:	\$	16,265.61
Billed to Date	\$	21,835.94
Remainder Fee:	\$	55,348.45



Code No. 1738A 4/20/2021

Remit to<u>:</u> SWA Group P.O. Box 5904 Sausalito, CA 94966

Please refer to our Invoice number and Project number when making payment. A discount of 1% on current charges allowed if paid in full in thirty days. A service charge will be assessed on all past due accounts.

Agenda Memorandum

TO: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority TIRZ No. 17 Board of Directors

FROM: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Agenda Item Materials

5. Consider Resolution Relating to Issuance of Bonds.

RESOLUTION RELATING TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

WHEREAS, Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1999-759 of the City of Houston, Texas (the "City") pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended; and

WHEREAS, Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") has been legally created and operates pursuant to the general laws of the State of Texas applicable to local government corporations to act on behalf of the Zone in the implementation of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan, as amended (the "Plan");

WHEREAS, the Authority's Board of Directors has determined that the Plan may best be implemented by the issuance of tax increment revenue bonds by the Authority;

WHEREAS, the City has previously consented to the issuance of bonds in a total amount not to exceed \$55,000,000 outstanding;

WHEREAS, the Authority's Board of Directors has determined that the implementation of the Plan requires an increase in the amount of authorized bonds; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THAT:

<u>Section 1</u>: The Authority hereby requests that the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas, authorize the issuance of bonds and notes by the Authority in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$90,000,00 outstanding at any one time.

<u>Section 2</u>: The officers and consultants of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things reasonably necessary for the implementation of this resolution and to assist the City in the authorization of the issuance of the referenced bonds.

PASSED and APPROVED the 27th day of April, 2021.

Chair, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Asst. Secretary, Board of Directors

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§
	§
COUNTY OF HARRIS	§

I, the undersigned officer of the Board of Directors of Memorial City Redevelopment Authority hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board of Directors of Memorial City Redevelopment Authority convened in regular session on the 27th of April, 2021, via videoconference, and the roll was called of the members of the Board:

Ann T. Givens	Chair
Brad Freels	Vice Chair
vacant	Director
David Durham	Assistant Secretary
Marshall Hines	Director
John Rickel	Director
Zachary R. Hodges	Director

and all of said persons were present, except Director(s) ______, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at the meeting: a written

RESOLUTION RELATING TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

was introduced for the consideration of the Board. It was then duly moved and seconded that the resolution be adopted, and, after due discussion, the motion, carrying with it the adoption of the resolution, prevailed and carried unanimously.

2. A true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid Resolution adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this certificate; that the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of the meeting; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of the Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that the Resolution would be introduced and considered for adoption at the meeting, and each of the officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of the meeting for such purpose; that the meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the time, place and subject of the meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

SIGNED this the 27th day of April, 2021.

Agenda Memorandum

TO: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority TIRZ No. 17 Board of Directors

FROM: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Agenda Item Materials

6. Approve Interlocal Agreement with City of Houston regarding detention project cost share.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: District G

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2020

HPW – 201PP08 Agreement / TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) for Phase I and Phase II of the TIRZ 17 Detention Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority for Phase I and Phase II of the TIRZ 17 Detention Project and accept funds in the amount of \$2,125,877.39.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). This Interlocal Agreement defines terms between the City and Authority for the management of design and permitting activities and construction activities, in accordance with federal requirements, and terms for reimbursement of incurred costs eligible under the HMGP grant.

DESCRIPTION: This project consists of the design and permitting for Phase I and the construction, Phase II of the TIRZ 17 Detention Project, which is intended to reduce the risk of localized flooding to adjacent communities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by US Interstate 10 on the north, Bunker Hill Road on the east, Buffalo Bayou on the south, and the Sam Houston Tollway/Beltway 8 on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The Agreement between the City and Authority entails the terms for the management of the design and permitting activities and construction activities, in accordance with federal requirements, and terms for reimbursement of incurred costs eligible under the HMGP grant. Under the scope of the Agreement, the City will be responsible for the design work, permit acquisition, and construction completion.

The Authority shall reimburse the City for eligible expenses incurred to complete the Phase I activities as outlined in the Agreement. The total amount reimbursable to the City shall not exceed \$2,125,877.39, which constitutes the Phase I Local Cost Share or 55% of the total project cost. The Phase I Federal Cost Share will be \$1,724,122.61 or 45% of the Phase I cost.

Should the City be successful in securing an appropriation for any obligation created by the terms of the Agreement with respect to Phase II Sub-Grant Funds, the Authority shall reimburse the City for eligible expenses incurred to complete the Phase II activities as outlined in the Agreement. The total amount reimbursable to the City shall not exceed \$27,748,195.20, which constitutes the Phase II Local Cost Share or 53% of the total project cost. The Phase II Federal Cost Share will be \$24,276,339.00, or 47% of the Phase II cost.

Acceptance of the HMGP grant for the TIRZ 17 Detention Project is being requested under a separate Council action. The funds

contributed by the Authority will be appropriated through later council actions to award contracts for design and construction services.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and TIRZ 17 Memorial Redevelopment Authority and accept funds in the amount of \$2,125,877.39.

DocuSigned by: and Haddock A93C410B72B3453.

4/6/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-430296-0017-3

Contact Information:

• •

Maureen Crocker Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations Phone: (832) 395-3222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Map **Type** Backup Material

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the Ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the Ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.

() Other – Grant Funds Available

 Date:
 2021
 City Controller of the City of Houston

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMBRANCE NO:

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2021-

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR THE TIRZ 17 DETENTION PROJECT COST SHARE BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND TIRZ 17 MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS GOVERNING BODY, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, A REINVESTMENT ZONE CREATED BY THE CITY; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form

as shown in the document which is attached hereto as **EXHIBIT** "A" and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 2. That the Mayor is hereby further authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving the contract, agreement, or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five (5) days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Charter of the City of Houston, Texas.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of ______, 2021.

APPROVED this _____ day of ______, 2021.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is ______.

City Secretary

Approved as to Form: Approved as to Form: Approved as to Form: Holland S. Banks Holland S. Banks

Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director, Houston Public Works, City of Houston.)

EXHIBIT "A"

(INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT)

TIRZ 17 DETENTION PROJECT COST SHARE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act (TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. Ch. 791) by and between the **CITY OF HOUSTON**, a municipal corporation and home-rule municipality under the laws of the State of Texas (the "City"), and the **TIRZ 17 MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, a local government corporation, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas (the "Authority"), acting by and through its governing body, the Board of Directors, on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN**, **CITY OF HOUSTON**, **TEXAS**, a reinvestment zone created by the City pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code ("TIRZ 17"). The City and the Authority are each a "Party" to this Agreement and may collectively be referred to herein as the "Parties." This Agreement shall become effective ("Effective Date") as of the date that is has been executed by all Parties hereto.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, through the Texas Division of Emergency Management, an agency of the State of Texas ("TDEM"), has entered into a Grant Agreement with the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") to receive federal funding (the "Grant Funds") for cost-effective post-disaster projects under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, pursuant to Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to design and construct a detention basin and the necessary and related conveyance network improvements to provide maximum regional flood reduction benefits in the Memorial City area (the "TIRZ 17 Detention Project" or the "Project") as shown on attached **EXHIBIT "A"**; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project, the City must first undertake and complete the necessary engineering design and environmental permitting actions (the "Phase I Activities") for which the Parties estimate a total cost not to exceed THREE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND and NO/100 (\$3,850,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the City has submitted an application for federal assistance to TDEM to receive an award of the Grant Funds and TDEM has approved the application and authorized a grant award of THREE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND and NO/100 (\$3,850,000.00) for the completion of Phase I of the Project (the "Phase I Grant Award"); and

WHEREAS, TDEM and the City have entered into a Sub-Grant Agreement for the Phase I Activities (the "Phase I Sub-Grant Agreement"), as of _______, being Contract No. _______, pursuant to Ordinance No. _______a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated by reference as EXHIBIT "B", obligating the City to distribute and make eligible use of the Grant Award for the Phase I Activities, pursuant to the terms of the Phase I Sub-Grant Agreement, and to contribute TWO MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN and 39/100 (\$2,125,877.39) of the Grant Award as its "Local Cost Share" (therein defined) for the Phase I Activities (the "Phase I Local Cost Share"); and

WHEREAS, upon successful completion of the Phase I Activities, and with approval of the relevant project documents for those activities by TDEM and FEMA, the City must undertake and complete the necessary construction activities (the "Phase II Activities"), for which the Parties estimate a total cost not to exceed FIFTY TWO MILLION TWENTY FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY FOUR and 20/100 (\$52,024,534.20), and will enter into a sub-grant agreement with TDEM for those Phase II Activities ("Phase II Sub-Grant Agreement"), a copy of which will be provided to the Authority, obligating the City to distribute and make use of the Grant Award for the Phase II Activities pursuant to the terms of the Phase II Sub-Grant Agreement and to contribute an estimated TWENTY SEVEN MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY EIGHT THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED NINETY FIVE and 20/100 (\$27,748,195.20) of the Grant Award as its "Local Cost Share" (therein defined) for the Phase II Activities ("Phase II Local Cost Share"); and

WHEREAS, the Phase I Activities and Phase II Activities may hereinafter be referred to collectively as the "Project," the Phase I Local Cost Share and the Phase II Local Cost Share may hereinafter be referred to collectively as the "Local Cost Share," and the Phase I Sub-Grant Agreement and Phase II Sub-Grant Agreement may hereinafter be collectively referred to as the "Sub-Grant Agreements"; and

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that completion of the Project will provide a desired public benefit within the boundaries of TIRZ 17, and the Authority shall contribute the full amount of the Local Cost Share for the Project (the "Authority's Contribution") to facilitate the completion of the Project and further prevent area flooding; and

WHEREAS, the Parties agree that, upon completion, the detention basin will be added to the Houston Public Works inventory for operations and maintenance, the maintenance requirements associated with the detention structure will be a function of the final design, and Houston Public Works shall ensure maintenance capacity is available as design options are considered.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and benefits to the Parties herein named, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DUTIES OF THE CITY

A. COMPLIANCE WITH SUB-GRANT AGREEMENTS

1.1 <u>City's Obligation to Comply with Terms of Sub-Grant Agreement.</u> The Parties acknowledge and agree that the City shall complete the Project pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Sub-Grant Agreements, as incorporated herein. The City shall be responsible for completing the Project in conformity with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, orders, standards, and program guidelines referenced therein, including the terms, provisions, and requirements set forth in the Exhibits of those Sub-Grant Agreements. Specifically, the Authority acknowledges and agrees that the City may contract with one or more contractors or private entities for the completion of the Project and that the City shall cause such contractors to agree that any work done for and on behalf of the Project by themselves and/or their subcontractors will comply with the terms of the Sub-Grant Agreements and that all such contracts entered into and funded by the Sub-Grant Agreements will include all federally required contractual provisions and comply with the terms of the Sub-Grant Agreements in all other respects.

B. PROJECT ACTIVITIES

1.2 <u>Scope of Project.</u> The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Project shall consist solely of the scope identified in the Sub-Grant Agreements.

1.3 <u>City's Management Obligations</u>. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the City shall manage the Project through completion which shall include, without limitation, the authority to: (i) procure the necessary service providers; (ii) establish timelines for the production and delivery of materials; (iii) issue directives in the resolution of day-to-day design and permitting tasks; (iv) make all other material decisions, including selecting contract terms, managing form and content of submissions, evaluating sufficiency of the materials produced, and implementing any necessary time or cost-reduction measures.

1.4 <u>Delivery of the Plans</u>. Notwithstanding the preceding provision, the City will design and deliver 30%, 60%, 90%, and 100% plans (the "Plans") for the Project to the Authority for review and comments. Should the Authority have concerns over the plans, it shall, within fourteen (14) days of receipt from the City ("Comment Period"), deliver written comments for the City's consideration. The City agrees to work cooperatively with the Authority to resolve any concerns; provided, however, the City's oversight, management, and decision with regard to the sufficiency and desirability of the Plans shall be superior and final. Failure to comment within the Comment Period will be treated as the Authority's having no objection to the submitted Plans. The City shall then submit 100% plans to the Authority which shall be reviewed, commented on, and approved in the same manner and subject to the City's same superior oversight rights as the 30%, 60%, and 90% plans.

1.5 <u>Authority's Access to Project Documents.</u> The Authority shall have access to and the right to be furnished with, at any time and upon request, documents relevant to the completion of the Project, including, but not limited to, relevant drawings, specifications, agreements, permits, approvals, permissions, letters, denials, and any other relevant documents and correspondence concerning the completion of the Project. The City agrees to permit the Authority to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

1.6 Audit, Records, and Reports.

- (a) The City shall, upon the request of the Chair of the Authority's Board of Directors, or his/her respective designee, make available to the Authority at the City's principal office, or other location as agreed upon by both Parties, all records, reports, and other information and data, including financial records sufficient to ensure proper accounting and disbursements relating to the Project. The City agrees to allow the Authority to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed. This Article I(B), Section 1.6(a) shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement for a period of three (3) years.
- (b) In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018, the Parties acknowledge and agree that no language in this contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

1.7 <u>Period of Performance</u>. The Parties understand that the Sub-Grant Agreements identify a Period of Performance by which the work covered under the Sub-Grant Agreements must be completed. The City agrees to fulfill its obligation in accordance with the Period of Performance.

1.8 <u>Unused Funds.</u> The Parties acknowledge and agree that FEMA or TDEM may recover unused funds, or funds otherwise due as a result of later refunds, corrections, or other transactions during and after the closeout of the Sub-Grant Agreements. The Parties agree that the City will reimburse FEMA or TDEM in a sum equivalent to the amount of any funds determined to be subject to such a reimbursement. This section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

1.9 <u>Good Faith Cooperation</u>. Should the City decide to appeal any adverse decision tendered by TDEM, the City shall advise the Authority in writing and the Authority shall, to the extent permitted by law, cooperate in good faith with any and all reasonable inquiries undertaken by or on behalf of the City in connection therewith, at no cost to the City. This section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II. DUTIES OF THE AUTHORITY

2.1 Authority's Obligation to Pay for Phase I Local Cost Share. The Authority agrees to pay the

City for the full amount of the Phase I Local Cost Share for the Phase I Activities, in the amount of TWO MILLION ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY SEVEN and 39/100 (\$2,125,877.39), by remitting the Authority's Contribution to the City within thirty (30) days of the execution of this Agreement.

2.2 <u>Authority's Obligation to Pay for the Phase II Local Cost Share.</u> The Authority agrees to pay the City for the full amount of the Phase II Local Cost Share for the Phase II Activities, in the amount of TWENTY SEVEN MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY EIGHT THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED NINETY FIVE and 20/100 (\$27,748,195.20), by remitting the Authority's Contribution to the City within thirty (30) days of written notice from the City. The Parties may amend this Agreement to attach a Phase II Sub-Grant Agreement as an **EXHIBIT "C"** without further City Council action.

2.3 <u>Pro Rata Reimbursements.</u> If any portion of the Local Cost Share is not expended toward the completion of the Project, the City shall reimburse the Authority for its appropriate pro rata share.

ARTICLE III. INSURANCE

3.1 <u>Insurance.</u> The City shall require that each contractor hired in connection with the Project provide those levels of insurance customary for the size and scope of the Project. All insurance policies, except Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability, shall name the City as an additional insured. Each policy must also contain an endorsement to the effect that the issuer shall give at least forty-five (45) days' written notice to the City before the policy may be canceled, materially changed, non-renewed, or reduced in coverage.

ARTICLE IV. TERM & TERMINATION

4.1 <u>Agreement Term.</u> This Agreement shall become effective on the date that it is fully executed by both Parties hereto (the "Effective Date"). Unless otherwise terminated in accordance with this Agreement, the term of this Agreement (the "Agreement Term") shall expire on the ninetieth (90th) day from the end of the Period of Performance as identified in the Sub-Grant Agreements.

The Director and the Authority may mutually agree, by written agreement between the Parties, to extend the Agreement Term or the time of performance for any of the City's obligations set forth in this Agreement. Such right to extend this Agreement is hereby delegated to the Director without necessitating the need of further approval by the City Council.

4.2 <u>Termination for Convenience</u>. The City may terminate this Agreement, at any time, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice to the Authority. Upon such termination, the City shall be relieved of all further obligations hereunder except as follows: the City shall return to the Authority any portion of the Authority's Contribution that the City has not (a) expended or (b) encumbered to

pay its obligations for Project under an existing Service Contract (hereinafter defined) at the time of such termination. The Authority may terminate this Agreement at any time, and without cause, and shall be relieved of all further obligations hereunder, by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the City until the City awards a contract for Phase I or Phase II Activities ("Service Contract"). TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT IS THE PARTIES' ONLY REMEDY FOR TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE, WHICH DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A DEFAULT OR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE PARTIES WAIVE ANY CLAIMS THEY MAY HAVE NOW OR IN THE FUTURE FOR FINANCIAL LOSSES OR OTHER DAMAGES RESULTING FROM TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.

4.3 <u>Termination for Cause</u>. Either Party may terminate its performance under this Agreement if the other Party defaults and fails to cure such default after receiving written notice of it. Default occurs if a Party fails to perform one or more of its material duties under this Agreement. If a default occurs, the injured Party shall deliver a written notice to the defaulting Party describing the default and the proposed termination date. The proposed termination date must be at least fourteen (14) days after receipt of such notice. The injured Party, at its sole option, may extend the proposed termination date to a later date. If the defaulting Party cures the default before the proposed termination is ineffective. If the defaulting Party does not cure the default before the proposed termination date, the injured Party may terminate its performance under this Agreement on the termination date.

ARTICLE V. WARRANTIES & REPRESENTATIONS

5.1 <u>Representation of the City.</u> The City hereby represents to the Authority that as of the date hereof:

- (a) The City has the power, authority, and legal right under the laws of the State of Texas to enter into and perform this Agreement and the execution, delivery, and performance hereof (i) will not, to the best of its knowledge, violate any applicable judgement, order, law, or regulation, and (ii) do not constitute a default under, or result in the creation of, any lien, charge, encumbrance or security interest upon any assets of the Authority under any agreement or instrument to which the City is a party or by which the City or its assets may be bound or affected.
- (b) Any and all information, reports, papers, and other data (including, without limitations, any and all balance sheets, statements of income or loss, reconciliation of surplus and financial data of any other kind) heretofore furnished, or to be furnished, to the Authority by or on behalf of the City are, or when delivered will be, true and correct in all material respects; all financial data has been, or when delivered will have been, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and fully and accurately present, or will present, the financial data heretofore furnished, no materially adverse change has occurred in the financial condition reflected therein since the dates thereof.

- (c) No Obligation by Federal Government.
 - i. The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, the City, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.
- (d) This is an acknowledgement, such acknowledgement being the absolute essence of this Agreement, that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the activities referenced by this Agreement. The City will comply with all applicable laws, rules regulations, executive orders, standards, and program guidelines, including without limitation, Federal and FEMA laws, rules, policies, procedures, and directives.

5.2 <u>Representations of the Authority.</u> The Authority hereby represents to the City as of the date hereof:

(a) That it is not currently an excluded or disqualified party under 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 or 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. If, during the term of this Agreement, the Authority becomes aware that is has been categorized as an excluded or disqualified party under either of the above-referenced provisions and by way of its involvement with this or any other federally funded projects, it will notify the City in writing as soon as reasonably practicable. The Authority further agrees that, throughout the term of this Agreement, it will provide any other information that may be necessary for the City to monitor its own compliance with federal debarment and suspension requirements, if applicable.

ARTICLE VI. TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

6.1 <u>Notice to City of Request.</u> The Parties expressly acknowledge that this Agreement is subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Tex. Gov't Code Ann. §§ 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Act"), and that any Party may release any and all information necessary to comply with Texas law without obtaining the prior written consent of any other Party; provided, however, that in the event the Authority receives a written request for information pertaining to this Agreement then the Authority shall promptly notify the City, in writing, of such request.

ARTICLE VII. NOTICE

All notices and communications under this Agreement shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or delivered to the City at the following address:

City of Houston, Houston Public Works 611 Walker, 20th Floor Houston, Texas 77002

Attention: Adam Eaton, Engineer Maureen Crocker, Assistant Director

All notices and communications under this Agreement shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or delivered to the Authority at the following address:

TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority c/o Hawes Hill & Associates LLP P.O. Box 22167 Houston, Texas 77227 Attention: Scott Bean, Executive Director

Notice shall be deemed delivered on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle with proper postage affixed and addressed to the respective other party at the address prescribed in this section or at such other address as the receiving party may have theretofore prescribed by written notice to the sending party.

ARTICLE VIII. MISCELLANEOUS

8.1 The recitals set forth in this Agreement are, by reference, incorporated into and deemed a part of this Agreement.

8.2 The captions used herein are for convenience only and do not limit or amplify the provisions hereof.

8.3 Each and every agreement contained in this Agreement is, and shall be construed as, a separate and independent agreement. If any provision of this Agreement should be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

8.4 One or more waivers of any covenant, term or condition of this Agreement by either Party shall not be construed as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition. The consent or approval by either Party shall not be construed as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition. The consent or approval by either Party to or of any act by the other party requiring such consent or approval shall not be deemed to waive or render unnecessary consent to or approval of any subsequent similar act.

8.5 Neither Party shall be held liable for any loss or damage due to delay or failure in performance of any part of this Agreement from any cause beyond its control and without its fault or negligence, such causes may include acts of God, acts of civil or military authority, government regulations (except those promulgated by the party seeking the benefit of this section), embargoes, pandemics,

epidemics, war, terrorist acts, riots, insurrections, fires, explosions, earthquakes, nuclear accidents, floods, strikes, power blackouts, other major environmental disturbances or unusually severe weather conditions.

8.6 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all remedies of the Parties under this Agreement are cumulative, and the election of any remedy by a Party shall not foreclose that Party from pursuing any other equitable or legal remedy.

8.7 This Agreement is not intended to and shall not create a joint enterprise between the City and the Authority. It is understood and agreed that the Authority and Authority's personnel shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint venturers, or servants of the City. It is also understood and agreed that the City and the City's personnel shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, or servants of the Authority.

8.8 The Parties are undertaking governmental functions or services under this Agreement and the purpose hereof is solely to further the public good, rather than any pecuniary purpose.

8.9 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Agreement to the contrary, it is expressly understood and agreed that in the execution of this Agreement, neither Party waives nor shall be deemed to waive any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions.

8.10 This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Texas and City of Houston. Venue for any disputes relating in any way to this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Harris County, Texas.

8.11 Neither Party hereto shall make, in whole or in part, any assignment of this Agreement or any obligation hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Party. This instrument contains the entire Agreement between the Parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force or effect, excepting a subsequent modification in writing signed by both Parties hereto. Each Party warrants that the undersigned is a duly authorized representative with the power to execute the Agreement.

8.12 Should any provision of this Agreement require judicial interpretation, the Parties hereto stipulate that the court interpreting or considering the same shall not apply the presumption that the terms hereof shall be more strictly construed against a Party by reason of any rule or conclusion that a document should be construed more strictly against the Party who prepared the same, it being agreed that all parties hereto have participated in the preparation of this Agreement and that each party had full opportunity to consult legal counsel of its choice before the execution of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

The Parties have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which is an original. IN WITNESS HEREOF, it has on the _____ day of ______, 2021, been executed on behalf of the **CITY OF HOUSTON**.

CITY OF HOUSTON

APPROVED:

By:______ SYLVESTER TURNER Mayor

By:_____ CAROL E. HADDOCK, P.E. Director, Houston Public Works

ATTEST/SEAL:

COUNTERSIGNED BY:

By:_____ Acting, City Secretary By:_____

CHRIS B. BROWN City Controller

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DATE COUNTERSIGNED:

By:______ HOLLAND SAMANTHA BANKS Assistant City Attorney Ву:_____

It has on the _____ day of _____, 2021, been executed on behalf of the TIRZ 17 MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

TIRZ 17 MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

	Ву:	By:
	Name:	Name:
,	By:	By <u>:</u>

EXHIBIT "A" TIRZ 17 DETENTION PROJECT

Scope of Work

TIRZ-17 Detention and Conveyance Project City of Houston

SCOPE OF WORK

Project Description

1. General Project Description: The TIRZ 17 Detention and Conveyance Project (the "Project") is located in west Houston at the junction of Interstate 10 and Beltway 8. The Project consists of the construction of a sub-surface detention basin located in the Memorial Middle School sports complex and conveyance system improvements connecting the new detention capacity to Harris County Flood Control Ditch W151-00-00, thereby improving the area drainage capacity that currently drains to Harris County Flood Control Ditch W153-00-00. At the completion of the sub-surface detention basin construction, the existing sports amenities at the Memorial Middle School sports complex will be restored. Project Location, start and finish: 29.78089, -95.55262 (Sports Complex Detention Basin); 29.77859, -95.53999 (End of W151 Conveyance Improvement).

The preliminary engineering analysis for the Project was performed by Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc. (LAN)¹. LAN analyzed 7 design alternatives for runoff improvements, which varied in scope, cost, and anticipated beneficial outcomes. The City of Houston (COH) selected Alternative 4 as the most cost-effective alternative and submitted the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) Application in December of 2018.

The selected detention basin site is part of an existing sports complex located to the north of the Memorial Middle School. The property is owned by the Spring Branch Independent School District (SBISD) and leased to the Spring Branch Memorial Sports Association (SBMSA) for the sport amenities. The construction of the sub-surface detention basin involves the excavation of the current soccer/football field and will have runoff storage capacity of 110 acre-feet. An image of the Sports Complex site is shown below.

¹ "Draft: Preliminary HMGP Grant Investigations - TIRZ 17" dated 8/23/2018. Lockwood, Andrews & Newman, Inc. (LAN)



City of Houston

Scope of Work

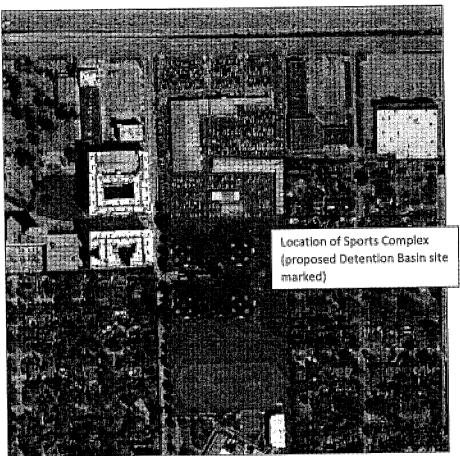


Figure 1: Sports Complex site (proposed location of Detention Basin shown)

Because the location of the Detention Basin shown in Figure 1 is currently an active sports facility for Spring Branch ISD, the COH will acquire the property from Spring Branch ISD for the construction of the sub-surface detention basin, and upon completion of the detention basin construction, restore any of the disturbed sports amenities and provide an easement to Spring Branch ISD for the use of the facility. The property acquisition and restoration of sports amenities is including in this grant application.

In addition to the construction of the detention basin, conveyance improvements (both replacements and new infrastructure) are included as part of this project. Improvements to the existing infrastructure will ensure that the detention basin is utilized to capacity. As part of the project, a new 9'x7' box culvert will be installed within existing COH right-of-way. The box culvert will convey flow from the detention basin to drainage ditch W151-00-00. New drainage systems would be installed to divert flow to and from the basin, and existing downstream conveyance systems (pipes and culverts) would get replaced in



City of Houston

Scope of Work

order to handle the increased capacity. The conveyance system was undersized to suit the needs of the drainage area, so the improvements are needed to help convey water through the region.

The project improves upon the existing storm sewer system upstream by installing a conveyance system connection to the sub-surface detention basin that would act as a relief storm water system by diverting runoff from the overcapacity Ditch W151-00-00 to Ditch W153-00-00. Phase I will encompass design completion and required permitting within a 12-month period followed immediately by the Phase II which is a 24-month period for construction.

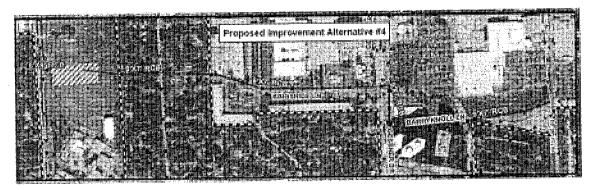


Figure 2: Proposed Project (conveyance to be constructed in existing COH right-of-way)

Areas within and adjacent to the Memorial City TIRZ 17 have been impacted by repetitive flooding as a result of various storm events and the disproportionate amount of impervious surfaces at the Interstate 10/TX-8 Sam Houston Tollway interchange. Current studies indicate many storm sewers within the area do not have the capacity to carry runoff flow from larger storm events. Additionally, inadequate connections and conveyance paths do not allow for effective flow of runoff into channels with added capacity. The enhancements proposed as part of this project will quickly convey storm water runoff away from structures and roadways in surrounding neighborhoods and into the detention basin and larger channels. The conveyance from W151-00-00 to the sports complex detention basin will allow for connectivity between the watersheds and reduce peak flow in W151-00-00, which will further reduce flood damage. In this way, connecting the HCFCD W153-00-00 and HCFCD W151-00-00 watersheds maximizes the flood reduction benefits. The land use in this area is fully developed with high-density single-and multi-family residential buildings. Within the model extents there are roughly 11 structures removed from the 100-year flood extents. Impacts of flooding in this area

City of Houston

Scope of Work

include the potential to damage structures and their contents, while also limiting access to the area due to street inundation.

The City of Houston has collaborated and is coordinating with multiple local partners to accomplish the project. These partners have committed funds to the project and other forms of cooperation and technical assistance, including property acquisition, design development, and phasing and staging project elements. Project partners include the City of Houston, Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for coordination with existing flood control systems and conveyances, and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 17² for additional Local Share funding. A breakdown of funding contributions from project partners as well as the proposed level of HMGP funding can be found in the Project Objectives - Outcome, Level of Effort and Milestones section of this application.

The project will be implemented as a phased project per FEMA's requirements outlined in the "Hazard Mitigation Assistance Guidance" dated February 27, 2015. Phase I includes engineering, design, hydrologic and hydraulic modeling, permitting, and other associated tasks; Phase II is construction of the project. The phases are outlined below, and a milestone schedule can be found at in this scope of work.

The schedule presented in this scope includes contingencies to account for potential delays due to environmental permit approvals and property acquisition. The City of Houston will be responsible for purchasing the property from the school district and provide an easement for use of the area post-project. Upon completion of project construction, the soccer/football field will be repaired to its pre-existing capacity and the school district will have rights to the surface, while the City of Houston will own the sub surface detention basin. Design and construction of the project may take longer than the 36-month Period of Performance. If so a time extension will be requested.

- Phase I: Project Design and Permitting of the Sports Complex Detention Basin and W151 Conveyance Relief
- Phase II: Property Acquisition, Project Procurement, Construction, and Closeout of the Sports Complex Detention Basin and W151 Conveyance Relief
- 2. *Hazards Addressed by Project*: Areas within and adjacent to the Memorial City TIRZ 17 have been impacted by repetitive flooding as a result of various storm events and the disproportionate number of impervious surfaces at the Interstate 10/TX-8 Sam Houston

² The Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) is a zone designated by City of Houston City Council to provide tax incentives and promote development in a designated area. Any taxes that are collected are utilized to fund public improvements within the zone. TIRZ-17 has agreed to finance portions of the proposed detention basin and conveyance as part of their commitment to public infrastructure improvements.



City of Houston

Scope of Work

Tollway interchange. Current studies indicate many storm sewers within the area do not have the capacity to carry runoff flow from larger storm events. Additionally, inadequate connections and conveyance paths do not allow for effective flow of runoff into channels with added capacity. The enhancements proposed as part of this project will quickly convey storm water runoff away from structures and roadways in surrounding neighborhoods and into the detention basin and larger channels. The conveyance from W151-00-00 to the sports complex detention basin will allow for connectivity between the watersheds and reduce peak flow in W151-00-00, which will further reduce flood damage. In this way, connecting the HCFCD W153-00-00 and HCFCD W151-00-00 watersheds maximizes the flood reduction benefits. The land use in this area is fully developed with high-density single- and multi-family residential and commercial buildings. Impacts of flooding in this area include the potential to damage structures and their contents, while also limiting access to the area due to street inundation. Although the number of structures removed from the floodplain is relatively low, the project has overall benefits that include reduction in flood depths for many properties throughout this area.

Storm Event	Number of Flooded Structures – Pre-Project	Number of Flooded Structures – Post-Project	Structures Removed from the Floodplain
50%	7	5	(2)
10%	31	25	(6)
1%	102	92	(10)

- 3. *Project Type*: This project will improve the drainage conveyance of subwatershed W151-00-00, which runs through a densely-populated neighborhood in Memorial City TIRZ 17 with approximately 7,500 residents. The proposed conveyance to the sports complex detention basin will reduce peak flow in W151-00-00 and flooding caused by runoff going over the flood control channel banks. Additionally, the new storm sewer system will allow for storm water runoff to be conveyed more quickly away from structures and roads. In tandem with the proposed detention basins, risk of repetitive flooding and structural damage can be reduced for various storm events.
- 4. *Major Elements of the Project*: This project is proposed to be phased in accordance with FEMA's HMA Guidance. Phase 1 includes completion of design and permitting (including regulatory approvals and modelling), and Phase 2 includes construction, final inspection, and commissioning (permit closure).

Scope of Work

Phase I

City of Houston

- 1) Procure design consultants. Update and completion of contract drawings, specifications and bid documents.
- 2) Submit environmental, cultural and construction permits
- 3) Finalize Project Delivery Method and Schedule

Phase II

- 4) Acquisition of property
- 5) Preconstruction, Procurement, Mobilization, and Demolition
- 6) Construction of the project elements
- 7) Construction management and inspection of the project elements
- 8) Project close-out (include preparation of as-built drawings and maintenance agreements)

Project accomplishment during period of performance (36 months):

- a. Design of the project will be the initial element and will take approximately 12 months. This will include additional hydrologic and hydraulic modeling and updates to the assessment of cost-effectiveness to submit for Phase 2 award.
- b. Environmental assessments and regulatory permit approvals are also part of the critical path and will take approximately 6-12 months. These activities will overlap and run concurrently to project design and property acquisition in order to expedite the timeline.
- c. Designing the project, acquiring land, submitting permits, and construction of the project require the highest level of effort. It is anticipated that design, acquisition, permitting will be completed during the period of performance and that each of project elements will commence construction during the period of performance.
- d. Construction management and inspection of the project elements will be part of the construction schedule.

Project Objectives - Problem Solutions/Hazard Reduction:

- 1. This project addresses the problem of multiple occurrences of flood damage from frequent storms to structures within the W151-00-00 and W153-00-00 watersheds, which are fully developed and primarily contains high-density single family residential and commercial buildings. This project will reduce flood related damages to affected structures and inundation of streets in the neighborhoods, improving access for emergency vehicles and residents during periods of flooding.
- 2. This project protects structures at all levels of water surface elevation. The project does not give complete protection for each of the designated storms (2-yr, 10-yr, and 100-yr), but it does give additional protection for each of these storms so the overall effect for a



City of Houston

history of storms is to reduce the number of damaged facilities and the severity of the damage sustained by the buildings. The design storms presented above were utilized in the BCA analysis due to their use in the analysis developed by LAN. Following their process allowed for a more time efficient method of verification of their model.

- 3. The project provides beneath-surface storm water capture devices and improved conveyance between collection areas, which, during large storm events, provides a reduction in water surface elevations in the vicinity of the project. The lower water surface will produce fewer flooded structures and prevent streets from flooding, improving access in the area during emergency situations.
- 4. The analysis to determine the number of affected structures used the output from a hydrologic and hydraulic simulation using the HEC-RAS model software. The analysis was performed using existing HEC-RAS models, which were provided by Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD). A hydraulic analysis of the model by LAN led to a Corrected Effective HEC-RAS model, which utilized storm events in 2015 and 2016 to calibrate the existing model. This analysis was done as a collaboration with HCFCD. Finally, the model was run with the Sports Complex Basin, and collection area relief included. The water surface elevations between the Existing, Corrected Effective, and Proposed models were evaluated. Once the differential in water surface elevations and flood levels were established, the cross sections were used to determine the limits of the water surface elevation. This elevation differential was applied to a GIS database which contained the structure information from Harris County Appraisal district. A LiDAR model on elevations was used to sort which structures flooded pre-project and which would flood post-project. Based on this analysis, 10 homes did not flood, with the addition of 1 commercial property based on the three flood events which were analyzed.

Project Objectives - Outcome, Level of Effort and Milestones:

The total budget for this project is estimated to be \$56,528,154. Please see major milestone description and schedule below, and Budget Worksheet Phase I through Phase II (attached) for additional details.

Project Funding

Local Share – From City of Houston/TIRZ-17	\$30,000,000
Federal Share	\$26,528,154
Project Total	\$56,528,154

TE TETRA TECH

City of Houston

Major <u>Milestones</u>

Phase I: Design

- 1. Update and complete contract drawings, specifications and bid documents. This milestone requires the engineer of record to complete the required documents to publicly bid the project. Upon completion of project documents and updated engineer's estimate of cost, the benefit cost analysis will be revised with updated project costs and benefits and an updated BCA report and technical memo will be presented to FEMA to determine the eligibility and technical feasibility of Phase II Construction. Note that the updated BCA results will be synthesized with data from the completed preliminary design and environmental assessment of the two project elements to confirm the continued cost-effectiveness of the systemic approach of the project.
- 2. Submit all required permits for environmental and cultural work, as well as overall construction of the project. The City will complete a total boundary and utility survey and a geotechnical investigation during this milestone. A draft integrated PR&G and EA will be provided to FEMA for review in Phase I to finalize the draft EA for public notice so that a finding of no significant impact (FNSI) will be completed by the end of Phase I.
- 3. Finalize Project Delivery Method and Schedule. Determine how the project will be procured and finalize the projected schedule that contractors will need to adhere to.

Phase II: Construction

- 4. Acquisition of property at the site location for the Sports Complex Detention Basin. Additional tasks to be completed and incorporated into final design with the acquisition of property is a more thorough site assessment and geotechnical investigation to ensure the stability of the project site.
- 5. Advertisement for bid for the construction of the Sports Complex Detention Basin project element and award of construction contract to low responsive bidder. This will be a standard advertised project for the City of Houston and will follow the City's local procurement ordinances and policies and supplemented by 2 CFR 200 requirements. This milestone is met when all bids are opened, reviewed for completeness and accuracy and the engineer of record makes a recommendation to award. This milestone also includes the approval and signing of all the contract documents.
- 6. Construction of the project elements. This portion of the construction is to be completed in a single phase and will be the major time element in the project.
- 7. Construction management and inspection of the project elements. This activity will run for the duration of construction and will assure the project is completed according to the engineer's design of the project and approved budgets. Confirmation of materials and elevations specified in contract documents will be conducted through ongoing third-party inspections to ensure the project meets all stated objectives and standards.



City of Houston

Scope of Work

8. Project closeout and completion. This activity will begin during the final phases of construction and will ensure all necessary project documentation (as-built drawings, surveys, operating and maintenance agreements) and scope and cost reconciliation are completed as efficiently and effectively as possible.

Milestones/Timeline:

	Milestone	Starting Month	Months to Complete
Phase I: D 1.	Update and completion of contract	1	12
2.	drawings and documents Acquisition of permits for construction*	6	6
3.	Finalize project delivery method and schedule	9	3
Phase II:	Construction		
4.	Land acquisition	12	3
5.	Procurement ³	12	3
6.	Construction of the project elements	15	24
	Construction management and inspection	15	24
	Project close-out	39	3

³ Phase 2 re-application/award is anticipated to take six-months and will be performed concurrent to Procurement. The City of Houston acknowledges the risk of non-award of Phase 2 and the potential for Procurement or other costs to be non-reimbursable.



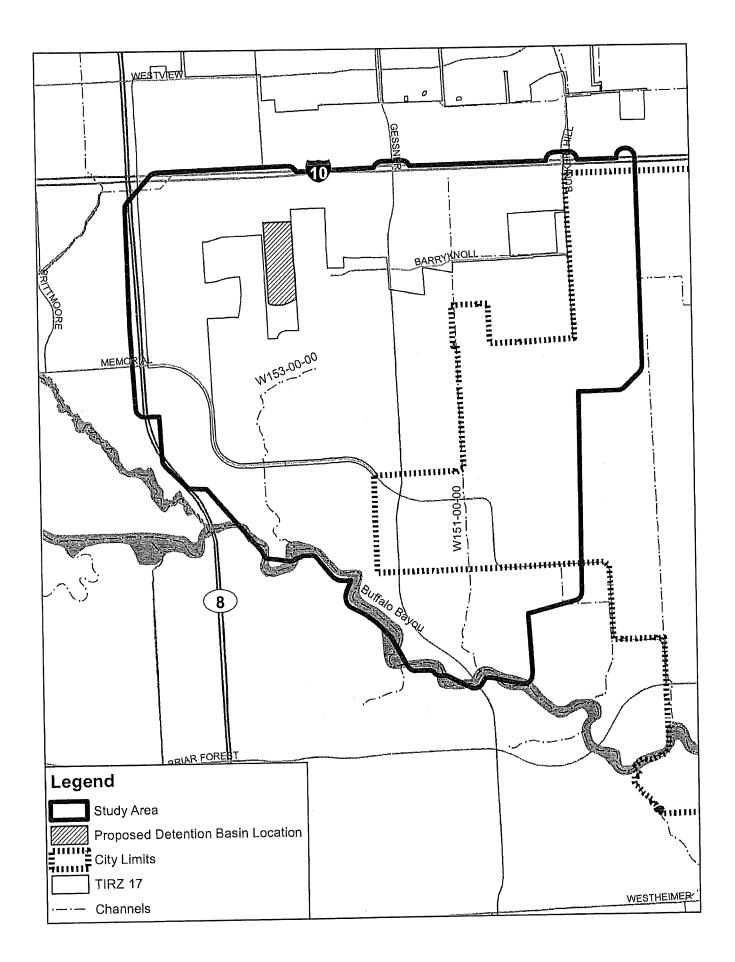


EXHIBIT "B" SUB-GRANT AGREEMENT FOR PHASE I ACTIVITIES

.



September 22, 2020

The Honorable Sylvester Turner Mayor, City of Houston 611 Walker Street 10th Floor Houston, TX 77002-4903

RE: Sub-Grant Award

Dear Mayor Turner:

The Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) has issued a sub-grant for the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). The following is the information related to this award:

Sub-Recipient Information:

DUNS Number:	158939277
TINS Number:	74-6001164
FIPS Number:	201-35000-00

Award Information:

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance: 97.039 FEMA Award Identification Number: DR-4332-0355 Project Title: City of Houston TIRZ 17 Detention Project Approval Phase 1 Period of Performance (POP): September 9, 2020 through September 9, 2021

Version / Amendment	Date	Total Subgrant Amount	Federal Cost Share Percentage	Federal Cost Share Amount	Local Cost Share Percentage	Local Cost Share Amount
0	09-09-2020	\$3,850,000.00	44.78%	\$1,724,122.61	55.22%	\$2,125,877.39

Please Note: This award is not for research or development as defined in 2 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) § 200.87.

The eligible management costs for a reimbursement request are calculated by multiplying the eligible direct project costs submitted by the percentage of obligated management costs (5%) for the project. In some cases, the management costs submitted for a reimbursement will exceed the eligible management cost amount. In this instance, the management costs will be trapped until additional eligible direct project costs are submitted for reimbursement.

TOTAL ELIGIBLE MANAGEMENT COSTS						
Version / Amendment	Date	Total Management Costs		Federal Cost Share Amount	Local Cost Share Percentage	Local Cost Share Amount
0	09-09-2020	\$33,156.00	100%	\$33,156.00	0%	\$0

The approved Scope of Work (SOW) follows and the terms and conditions of this award are attached. It is important that the sub-recipient read, understand and comply with the SOW and all terms and conditions. It is also vital that this information be disseminated to sub-recipient's staff and contractors involved in work related to this project.

This grant will fund a detention and conveyance project which will be in west Houston at the junction of Interstate 10 and Beltway 8. The project consists of the construction of a sub-surface detention basin located in the Memorial Middle School sports complex and conveyance system improvements connecting the new detention capacity to Harris County Flood Control Ditch W151-00-00, thereby improving the area drainage capacity that currently drains to Harris County Flood Control Ditch W153-00-00. At the completion of the sub-surface detention basin construction, the existing sports amenities at the Memorial Middle School sports complex will be restored.

The Sub-recipient shall deliver to FEMA, through the Recipient, for review and comment the following:

- Revised Scope of Work (SOW) and Work Schedule for Phase 2 Construction.
- Revised Budget Estimate and Budget Narrative.
- Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) zip file based on the Hydraulic and Hydrologic (H&H) Study with support documents.
- H&H Study with Calculations and any upstream and downstream impacts. (See H&H Submittal Requirement attached)
- Sizes and locations of all drainage structures being installed or replaced.
- Complete set of Signed and Sealed Engineering Construction Plans (100%). Indicate staging areas on the plans, sizes and locations of all drainage structures being installed or replaced, and dimensions of areas of ground disturbance, including path.
- Principles Requirement and Guidelines (PRG) analysis.
- USACE Permits including but not limited to all Clean Water Act 404 permits or correspondence with USACE indicating no permitting is required.
- Location of final deposition of any excavated material.
- State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) response for all three Phase 2 Scope of Work Components.

Signing and returning this award letter indicates sub-recipient's acceptance of the scope of work of the sub-award, the ability to pay the local cost share and all grant terms and conditions outlined in the attached documents.

The sub-recipient must ensure that:

- 1. The initial quarterly progress report for the project is submitted at the end of the approving quarter. Please include the project number (provided above) in your future quarterly reports. Note that 44 C.F.R. § 206.438(c) indicates the State must provide a quarterly progress report to FEMA indicating the status and completion date for each project funded. The report must include any problems or circumstances affecting completion dates, SOW, or project cost that may result in non-compliance with the approved grant conditions.
- 2. In accordance with HMGP rules and policy, TDEM requires the submittal of all closeout documentation within 90-days of the project completion not to exceed the POP. The Governor's Authorized Representative (GAR) "shall certify that reported costs were incurred in the performance of eligible work, that the approved work was completed and that the mitigation measure is in compliance with the provisions of the FEMA-State Agreement" in accordance with 44 C.F.R. § 206.438(d).

If changes are needed to the SOW for the sub-award, period of performance or costs associated to the sub-award, the sub-recipient should immediately contact TDEM. No change to the sub-award will be considered approved until the sub-recipient is notified in writing by TDEM.

This signed and dated award letter and attached grant terms and conditions must be returned to TDEM before payment on the sub-award can be processed. Your signature is required on both the last page of the award letter and the last page of the attached grant terms and conditions. Please sign, date, and return both the award letter along with the attached grant terms and conditions acknowledging acceptance of this sub-award to the address below:

> Texas Division of Emergency Management 1033 La Posada, Suite 300 Austin, TX 78752

Sylvester Turner, Mayor

Date

1033 LaPosada Dr Ste 300 Austin Texas 78752 24 Hours: 512-424-2208, Fax 512-424-2444 Should you wish to appeal any determination related to this sub-award you must do so within 60 days of receipt of the notice of the action. You will need to provide your appeal with any documentation supporting your position to your assigned TDEM project officer within the allotted time.

If you have any questions please contact your Grant Coordinator, Hannah Rosette, at 713-967-7016 or Hannah.Rosette@TDEM.Texas.gov.

Respectfully,

W. Nim Kidd, MPA, CEM® Chief - Texas Division of Emergency Management Vice Chancellor for Disaster and Emergency Services The Texas A&M University System

ATTACHMENTS: Grant Terms and Conditions EHP Phase 1 Considerations H&H Submittal Requirements PRG Handbook

> 1033 LaPosada Dr Ste 300 Austin Texas 78752 24 Hours: 512-424-2208, Fax 512-424-2444

ATTEST/SEAL:

CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

Sylvester Turner, Mayor

APPROVED:

COUNTERSIGNED BY:

Carol Haddock, P.E. Director, Houston Public Works

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DATE COUNTERSIGNED:

Chris Brown, City Controller

Holland S. Banks Assistant City Attorney L.D. File No. _____

This Grant Agreement (consisting of these terms and conditions and all exhibits) is made and entered into by and between the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM), an agency of the State of Texas, hereinafter referred to as "TDEM," and the grant recipient, <u>CITY</u> <u>OF HOUSTON</u>, hereinafter referred to as the "Subrecipient." Furthermore, TDEM and the Subrecipient are collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Parties." All subawards made under this grant agreement are subject to the same terms and conditions below.

Subrecipient may not assign or transfer any interest in this Grant without the express, prior written consent of TDEM and DHS/FEMA.

a. The term Recipient and pass-through entity have the same meaning as "Grantee," as used in governing statutes, regulations, and DHS/FEMA guidance.

b. A Recipient is also a "non-federal entity" for grants administration purposes.

c. A Subrecipient is also known as a "Subgrantee" as used in governing statutes regulations and DHS/ FEMA guidance.

d. A Subrecipient is also a "non-federal entity" for grants administration purposes.

e. The "Grant" referred to in this agreement is a subgrant to the Subrecipient passed thru from TDEM to the Subrecipient.

f. Certifying Official will be the Mayor, Judge, or Executive Director authorized to execute these grant terms and conditions, and to submit changes of Subrecipient Agents.

f. Projects and any subsequent versions for those projects accepted by the Subrecipient and subsequently obligated or deobligated by DHS/FEMA are considered subawards to this grant agreement.

- A. <u>Standard of Performance</u>. Subrecipient shall perform all activities as approved by TDEM. Any change to a project shall receive prior written approval by TDEM and, if required, by FEMA. Subrecipient shall perform all activities in accordance with all terms, provisions and requirements set forth in this Grant, including but not limited to the following Exhibits:
 - 1. Assurances Non-Construction Programs, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit A"
 - 2. Assurances Construction Programs, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit B"
 - 3. Certifications for Grant Agreements, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit C"
 - 4. State of Texas Assurances, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit D"
 - 5. Environmental Review Certification, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit E"
 - 6. Additional Grant Conditions, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit F"
 - 7. Additional Grant Certifications, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit G"
 - 8. Request for Information and Documentation referred to as "Exhibit H"
- B. <u>Failure to Perform</u>. In the event Subrecipient fails to implement and complete the project(s) approved and awarded, or comply with any provision of this Grant, Subrecipient shall be liable to TDEM for an amount not to exceed the award amount of this Grant and may be barred from applying for or receiving additional DHS/FEMA grant program funds

or any other grant program funds administered by TDEM until repayment to TDEM is made and any other compliance or audit finding is satisfactorily resolved, in addition to any other remedy specified in this Grant. Failure to timely implement and complete projects may reduce future funding in additional DHS/FEMA and/or other grant programs administered by TDEM.

- C. <u>Funding Obligations</u>. TDEM shall not be liable to Subrecipient for any costs incurred by Subrecipient that are not allowable costs.
 - 1. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Grant, the total of all payments and other obligations incurred by TDEM under this Grant shall not exceed the total cumulative award amounts listed on the Subawards (projects and subsequent versions).
 - 2. Subrecipient shall contribute the match funds listed on the subaward.

Subrecipient shall refund to TDEM any sum of these Grant funds that has been determined by TDEM or DHS/FEMA to be an overpayment to Subrecipient or that TDEM determines has not been spent by Subrecipient in accordance with this Grant. No refund payment(s) shall be made from local, state or federal Grant funds unless repayment with Grant funds is specifically permitted by statute or regulation. Subrecipient shall make such refund to TDEM within thirty (30) calendar days after TDEM requests such refund

- D. Performance Period. The performance period for this Grant is listed on the subaward letter for each project. All projects shall be completed within the performance period AND all reimbursement requests shall be submitted to TDEM within 60 days of the end of the performance period. Subrecipient shall have expended all Grant funds and submitted reimbursement requests, invoices and any supporting documentation to TDEM within 60 days of the end of the performance period. TDEM shall not be obligated to reimburse expenses incurred after the performance period or submitted after the deadline.
- E. <u>Uniform Administrative Requirements. Cost Principals and Audit Requirements</u>. Except as specifically modified by law or this Grant, Subrecipient shall administer this Grant through compliance with the most recent version of all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to DHS program legislation, Federal awarding agency regulations, and the terms and conditions of this Grant. A non-exclusive list is provided below [not all may apply in every projects]:
 - Public Law 93-288, as amended (Stafford Act)
 - 44 CFR, Emergency Management and Assistance
 - Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000
 - OMB Regulations 2 CFR, Grant and Agreements
 - Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management
 - Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands
 - Executive Order 12372, Intergovernmental Review of Programs and Activities
 - Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension
 - Executive Order 12612, Federalism
 - Executive Order 12699, Seismic Design
 - Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice
 - Coastal Barrier Resources Act, Public Law 97-348
 - Single Audit Act, Public Law 98-502
 - Sandy Recovery Improvement Act publications

- 16 U.S.C. § 470, National Historic Preservation Act
- 16 U.S.C. § 1531, Endangered Species Act References
- FEMA program publications, guidance and policies
- F. <u>State Requirements for Grants</u>. Subrecipient shall comply with all other federal, state, and local laws and regulations applicable to this Grant including but not limited to the laws and the regulations promulgated in Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, (UGMS) at:_

http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/catrad/ugms.pdf

and the program State Administrative Plan, available at:

https://grants.tdem.texas.gov

Subrecipient shall, in addition to the assurances and certifications, comply and require each of its subcontractors employed in the completion of the project to comply with all applicable statutes, regulations, executive orders, OMB circulars, terms and conditions of this Grant and the approved application.

Grant funds may not be awarded to or expended by any entity which performs political polling. This prohibition does not apply to a poll conducted by an academic institution as part of the institution's academic mission that is not conducted for the benefit of a particular candidate or party.

Grant funds may not be expended by a unit of local government unless the following limitations and reporting requirements are satisfied:

- 1. Texas General Appropriations Act, Art. IX, Parts 2 and 3, except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees;
- 2. Texas Government Code Sections 556.004, 556.005, and 556.006, which prohibits using any money or vehicle to support the candidacy of any person for office, influencing positively or negatively the payment, loan, or gift to a person or political organization for a political purpose, and using Grant funds to influence the passage or defeat of legislation including not assisting with the funding of a lobbyist, or using Grant funds to pay dues to an organization with a registered lobbyist;
- 3. Texas Government Code Sections 2113.012 and 2113.101, which prohibits using Grant funds to compensate any employee who uses alcoholic beverages on active duty and Subrecipient may not use Grant funds to purchase an alcoholic beverage and may not pay or reimburse any travel expense for an alcoholic beverage;
- 4. Texas General Appropriations Act, Art. IX, Section 6.13, which requires Subrecipient to make every effort to attain key performance target levels associated with this Grant, including performance milestones, milestone time frames, and related performance reporting requirements; and
- General Appropriations Act, Art. IX, Sections 7.01 and 7.02, and Texas Government Code §2102.0091, which requires that this Grant may only be expended if Subrecipient timely completes and files its reports.

G. Restrictions and General Conditions.

1. <u>Use of Funds</u>. DHS/FEMA Grant funds may only be used for the purposes set forth in this Grant, and shall be consistent with the statutory authority for this Grant. Grant funds may not be used for matching funds for other Federal grants/cooperative agreements, lobbying, or intervention in Federal regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings. In addition,

Federal funds may not be used to sue the Federal government or any other government entity.

- <u>Federal Employee Prohibition</u>. Federal employees are prohibited directly benefiting from any funds under this Grant.
- 3. <u>Points of Contacts</u>. Within 10 calendar days of any change, Subrecipient shall notify TDEM of any change in designated of Subrecipient Agents as submitted during the execution of this agreement, and any subsequent changes submitted by Subrecipient. In the event a Subrecipient hires a consultant to assist them with managing its Public Assistance grants, they must be listed on the Designated Subrecipient Agent Form. TDEM will direct all correspondence to the Subrecipient but will cc: the consultant on all email exchanges. The Subrecipient will be responsible for sharing written communications with the consultant. The Subrecipient will remain the primary point of contact and must be included in all decision making activities.
- 4. <u>DUNS Number.</u> Subrecipient confirms its Data Universal Numbering Systems (DUNS) Number is accurate and is registered on Sams.gov. The DUNS Number is the nine digit number established and assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc., at 866/705-5711 or http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform
- 5. <u>Central Contractor Registration and Universal Identifier Requirements</u>. Subrecipient maintains that it has registered on the System for Award Management (SAM) at <u>www.sam.gov</u> or other federally established site for contractor registration, and entered TDEM-required information. Subrecipient shall keep current, and then review and update the information at least annually. Subrecipient shall keep information current in the SAM database until the later of when it submits this Grant's final financial report or receives final Grant award payment. Subrecipient agrees that it shall not make any subaward agreement or contract related to this Grant without first obtaining the vendor/subawardee's mandatory DUNS number. See Section §200.32 of OMB 2 C.F.R.
- 6. <u>Reporting Total Compensation of Subrecipient Executives</u>. 2 C.F.R. §200.331; see FEMA Information Bulletin 350.
 - a. Applicability and what to report: Subrecipient shall report whether Subrecipient received \$25 million or more in Federal procurement contracts or financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act per 2 C.F.R. §200.331. Subrecipient shall report whether 80% or more of Subrecipient's annual gross revenues were from Federal procurement contracts or Federal financial assistance. If Subrecipient answers "yes" to both questions, Subrecipient shall report, along with Subrecipient's DUNS number, the names and total compensation (see 17 C.F.R. §229.402(c)(2)) for each of Subrecipient's five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year.
 - b. Where and when to report: Subrecipient shall report executive total compensation at <u>www.sam.gov</u> or other federally established replacement site. By signing this Grant, Subrecipient certifies that, if required, Subrecipient's jurisdiction has already registered, entered the required information, and shall keep information in the SAM database current, and update the information at least annually for each year until the later of when the jurisdiction submits its final financial report or receives final payment. Subrecipient agrees that it shall not make any subaward agreement or contract without first obtaining the subawardee's mandatory DUNS number.
- 7. <u>Debarment and Suspension</u>. Subrecipient shall comply with Executive Order 12549 and 12689, which provide protection against waste, fraud, and abuse by debarring or

suspending those persons deemed irresponsible in their dealings with the Federal government.

- 8. <u>Direct Deposit</u>. A completed direct deposit form from Subrecipient shall be provided to TDEM, prior to receiving any payments under the provisions of this grant. The direct deposit form is currently available at grants.tdem.texas.gov under Resources/Public Assistance.
- 9. Property Management and Inventory. Subrecipient shall maintain property/inventory records which, at minimum, shall include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of property, who holds title, the acquisition date, the cost of the property, the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the property, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property Subrecipient shall develop and implement a control system to prevent loss, damage or theft of property funded under this Grant.
- 10. <u>Site Visits</u>. DHS/FEMA and/or TDEM, through its authorized representatives, have the right at all reasonable times to make site visits to review project accomplishments and management control systems and to provide such technical assistance as may be required. If any site visit is made by DHS/FEMA on the premises of Subrecipient or a contractor under this Grant, Subrecipient shall provide and shall require its contractors to provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the government representatives in the performance of their duties. All site visits and evaluations shall be performed in such a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

H. Procurement and Contracting.

- 1. <u>Procurements.</u> Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and requirements, including but not limited to proper competitive solicitation processes where required, for any procurement which utilizes federal funds awarded under this Grant in accordance with 2 C.F.R. 200. 318-326 and Appendix II to Part 200 (A-C) and (E-J)
- 2. <u>Contract Provisions.</u> All contracts executed using funds awarded under this Grant shall contain the contract provisions listed under 2 C.F.R. 200.326 and Appendix II (A), Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.
- 3. Procurement activities must follow the most restrictive of Federal, State and Local procurement regulations:
 - a. Procurement by micro purchase
 - b. Procurement by small purchase
 - c. Procurement by sealed bid
 - d. Procurement by competitive proposal
 - e. Procurement by non-competitive proposal, <u>solely</u> when the award of a contract is unfeasible under the other methods

The State must be contacted for approval to use a noncompetitive procurement method. Failure to follow eligible procurement methods will result in ineligible costs. Other types of agreements for services must have State approval prior to use or execution. A copy of the local procurement policy must be provided to the State before initial payment.

The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting are <u>ineligible</u>.

<u>Must</u> perform **cost/price analysis** for every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold.

Must negotiate profit as a separate element where required.

- 4. Evidence of non-debarment for vendors must be documented through <u>http://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM</u> and_ <u>http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/vendor_performance/debarred/</u> and submitted for review.
- 5. Comply with rules related to underutilized businesses (small and minority businesses, women's enterprises and labor surplus firms) at 2 CFR 200.321
- I. <u>Monitoring.</u> Subrecipient will be monitored periodically by federal, state or local entities, both programmatically and financially, to ensure that project goals, objectives, performance requirements, timelines, milestone completion, budget, and other program-related criteria are met.

TDEM, or its authorized representative, reserves the right to perform periodic desk/officebased and/or on-site monitoring of Subrecipient's compliance with this Grant and of the adequacy and timeliness of Subrecipient's performance pursuant to this Grant. After each monitoring visit, if the monitoring visit reveals deficiencies in Subrecipient's performance under this Grant, a monitoring report will be provided to the Subrecipient and shall include requirements for the timely correction of such deficiencies by Subrecipient. Failure by Subrecipient to take action specified in the monitoring report may be cause for suspension or termination of this Grant pursuant to the Suspension and/or Termination Section herein.

- J. Audit.
 - Audit of Federal and State Funds. Subrecipient shall arrange for the performance of an annual financial and compliance audit of funds received and performances rendered under this Grant as required by the Single Audit Act (OMB 2 C.F.R. 200.501, formerly A- 133). Subrecipient shall comply, as applicable, with Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), the State Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements.
 - 2. <u>Right to Audit</u>. Subrecipient shall give the United States Department of Homeland Security (DHS), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the Comptroller General of the United States, the Texas State Auditor, TDEM, or any of their duly authorized representatives, access to and the right to conduct a financial or compliance audit of Grant funds received and performances rendered under this Grant. Subrecipient shall permit TDEM or its authorized representative to audit Subrecipient's records. Subrecipient shall provide any documents, materials or information necessary to facilitate such audit.
 - 3. <u>Subrecipient's Liability for Disallowed Costs</u>. Subrecipient understands and agrees that it shall be liable to TDEM for any costs disallowed pursuant to any financial or compliance audit(s) of these funds. Subrecipient further understands and agrees that reimbursement to TDEM of such disallowed costs shall be paid by Subrecipient

from funds that were not provided or otherwise made available to Subrecipient pursuant to this Grant or any other federal contract.

- 4. <u>Subrecipient's Facilitation of Audit</u>. Subrecipient shall take such action to facilitate the performance of such audit(s) conducted pursuant to this Section as TDEM may require of Subrecipient. Subrecipient shall ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Subrecipient and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards.
- 5. <u>State Auditor's Clause</u>. Subrecipient understands that acceptance of funds under this Grant acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Subrecipient further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor's Office in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. Subrecipient shall ensure that this clause concerning the State Auditor's Office is included in any subgrants or subcontracts it awards. Additionally, the State Auditor's Office shall at any time have access to and the rights to examine, audit, excerpt, and transcribe any pertinent books, documents, working papers, and records of Subrecipient relating to this Grant.

K. Retention and Accessibility of Records.

- 1. <u>Retention of Records</u>. Subrecipient shall follow its own internal retentaion policy, or the state's retention policy, whichever is stricter. At a minimum, the subrecipient shall maintain fiscal records and supporting documentation for all expenditures of this Grant's funds pursuant to the applicable OMB 2 C.F.R. Subpart D Post Federal Award Requirements, §200.333-337, and this Grant. Subrecipient shall retain these records and any supporting documentation for a minimum of three (3) years from the later of the completion of this project's public objective, submission of the final expenditure report, any litigation, dispute, or audit. Records shall be retained for three (3) years after any real estate or equipment final disposition. The DHS or TDEM may direct Subrecipient to retain documents or to transfer certain records to DHS/FEMA custody when DHS/FEMA determines that the records possess long term retention value.
- 2. <u>Access to Records</u>. Subrecipient shall give the United States Department of Homeland Security, the Comptroller General of the United States, the Texas State Auditor, TDEM, or any of its duly authorized representatives, access to and the right to examine all books, accounts, records, reports, files, other papers, things or property belonging to or in use by Subrecipient pertaining to this Grant including records concerning the past use of DHS/FEMA funds. Such rights to access shall continue as long as the records are retained by Subrecipient.

L. Changes, Amendments, Suspension or Termination

- 1. <u>Modification</u>. DHS/FEMA or TDEM may modify this Grant after an award has been made. Once notification has been made in writing, any subsequent request for funds indicates Subrecipient's acceptance of the changes to this Grant. Any alteration, addition, or deletion to this Grant by Subrecipient is not valid.
- 2. Effect of Changes in Federal and State Laws. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to this Grant that are required by changes in federal and state laws, regulations or policy are automatically incorporated into this Grant without written amendment to this Grant and shall become effective upon the date designated by such law or regulation. In the event DHS/FEMA or TDEM determines that changes are necessary to this Grant after an award has been made, including changes to the period of performance or terms and conditions, Subrecipient shall be notified of the changes in writing. Once notification has Page 7 of 20

been made, any subsequent request for funds will indicate Subrecipient's acceptance of the changes to this Grant.

- 3. <u>Suspension</u>. In the event Subrecipient fails to comply with any term of this Grant, TDEM may, upon written notification to Subrecipient, suspend this Grant, in whole or in part, withhold payments to Subrecipient and prohibit Subrecipient from incurring additional obligations of this Grant's funds.
- 4. <u>Termination</u>. TDEM shall have the right to terminate this Grant, in whole or in part, at any time before the end of the Performance Period, if TDEM determines that Subrecipient has failed to comply with any term of this Grant. TDEM shall provide written notice of the termination and include:
 - a. The reason(s) for such termination;
 - b. The effective date of such termination; and
 - c. In the case of partial termination, the portion of this Grant to be terminated.
 - d. Appeal may be made to the Deputy Chief of the Texas Division of Emergency Management - Recovery & Mitigation.
- M. <u>Enforcement</u>. If Subrecipient materially fails to comply with any term of this Grant, whether stated in a federal or state statute or regulation, an assurance, in a state plan or application, a notice of award, or elsewhere, TDEM or DHS/FEMA may take one or more of the following actions, as appropriate in the circumstances:
 - 1. Increased monitoring of projects and require additional financial and performance reports
 - 2. Require all payments as reimbursements rather than advance payments
 - 3. Temporarily withhold payments pending correction of the deficiency
 - 4. Disallow or deny use of funds and matching credit for all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
 - 5. Request DHS/FEMA to wholly or partially de-obligate funding for a project
 - 6. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by subrecipient or more severe enforcement action by TDEM or DHS/FEMA;
 - 7. Withhold further awards for the grant program
 - 8. Take other remedies that may be legally available

In taking an enforcement action, TDEM will provide Subrecipient an opportunity for a hearing, appeal, or other administrative proceeding to which Subrecipient is entitled under any statute or regulation applicable to the action involved.

The costs of Subrecipient resulting from obligations incurred by Subrecipient during a suspension or after termination of this Grant are not allowable unless TDEM or DHS/FEMA expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination or subsequently.

Other Subrecipient costs during suspension or after termination which are necessary and not reasonably avoidable are allowable if:

- The costs result from obligations which were properly incurred by Subrecipient before the
 effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of it, and in the case of
 a termination, are non-cancellable; and
- The costs would be allowable if this Grant were not suspended or expired normally at the end of the funding period in which the termination takes effects.

The enforcement remedies identified in this section, including suspension and termination, do not preclude Subrecipient from being subject to "Debarment and Suspension" under E.O.

12549. 2 C.F.R., Appendix II to Part 200, (I).

- N. <u>Conflicts of Interest</u>. The subrecipient will maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts and will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.
- O. <u>Closing of this Grant</u>. TDEM will close each subaward after receiving all required final documentation from the Subrecipient. If the close out review and reconciliation indicates that Subrecipient is owed additional funds, TDEM will send the final payment automatically to Subrecipient. If Subrecipient did not use all the funds received, TDEM will recover the unused funds.

At the completion and closure of all Subrecipient's projects (subawards), TDEM will request the Subrecipient to Certify the completion of all projects (subawards) in accordance of the grants terms and conditions to state there are no further claims under this subgrant. The closeout of this Grant does not affect:

- 1. DHS/FEMA or TDEM's right to disallow costs and recover funds on the basis of a later audit or other review;
- Subrecipient's obligation to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections, or other transactions;
- 3. Records retention requirements, property management requirements, and audit requirements, as set forth herein; and
- 4. Any other provisions of this Grant that impose continuing obligations on Subrecipient or that govern the rights and limitations of the parties to this Grant after the expiration or termination of this Grant.
- P. <u>Notices.</u> All notices and other communications pertaining to this agreement shall be delivered in electronic format and/or writing and shall be transmitted by fax, e-mail, personal hand-delivery (and receipted for) or deposited in the United States Mail, as certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, to the other party.

EXHIBIT A ASSURANCES - NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS See Standard Form 424B

As the duly authorized representative of Subrecipient, I certify that Subrecipient:

- Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this Grant.
- 2. Will give the Department of Homeland Security, the Texas Division of Emergency Management, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to this Grant and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
- Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.
- Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
- Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
- 6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol size of adupts; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290dd-3 and 290ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which agreement for Federal assistance is being made; and (i) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.
- 7. Will comply or has already complied with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
- Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.
- 9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction sub-agreements.
- 10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the

program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.

- 11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190 as amended by 42 U.S.C. 4311 et seq. and Executive Order (EO) 11514) which establishes national policy goals and procedures to protect and enhance the environment, including protection against natural disasters. To comply with NEPA for DHS grant-supported activities, DHS-FEMA requires the environmental aspects to be reviawed and evaluated before final action on the application; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) comply with the Clean Air Act of 1977, (42U.S.C. §§7401 et seq. and Executive Order 11738) providing for the protection of anhancement of the quality of the nation's air resources to promote public health and welfare and for restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters; (g) protection of underground
 - sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93- 205).
- 12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
- Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
- 14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348, 45 C.F.R. 46, and DHS Management Directive 026-044 (Directive) regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this Grant. "Research" means a systematic investigation, including research, development, testing, and evaluation designed to develop or contribute to general knowledge. See Directive for additional provisions for including humans in the womb, pregnant women, and neonates (Subpart B); prisoners (Subpart C); and children (Subpart D). See also state and local law for research using autopsy materials.
- 15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) which requires the minimum standards of care and treatment for vertebrate animals bred for commercial sale, used in research, transported commercially, or exhibited to the public according to the Guide for Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and Public Health Service Policy and Government Principals Regarding the Care and Use of Animals.
- Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.), which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
- Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133 (now OMB 2 C.F.R. 200.500), "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
- Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, grant guidance, and policies governing this Grant.

EXHIBIT B ASSURANCES - CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS See Standard Form 424D

As the duly authorized representative of Subrecipient, I certify that Subrecipient:

- Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of project described in this Grant.
- 2. Will give the Department of Homeland Security, the Texas Division of Emergency Management, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to this Grant and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
- 3. Will not dispose of, modify the use of, or change the terms of the real property title or other interest in the site and facilities without permission and instructions from the awarding agency. Will record the Federal awarding agency directives and will include a covenant in the title of real property acquired in whole or in part with Federal assistance funds to assure nondiscrimination during the useful life of this Grant.
- Will comply with the requirements of the assistance awarding agency with regard to the drafting, review and approval of construction plans and specifications.
- 5. Will provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering supervision at the construction site to ensure that the complete work conforms with the approved plans and specifications and will furnish progressive reports and such other information as may be required by the awarding agency or State.
- Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
- Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.
- Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards of merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
- Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
- 10. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681 1683, and 1685-1686 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29) U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C.

§5290dd-3 and 290ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §53601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statue(s) under which agreement for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statue(s) which may apply to the agreement.

- 11. Will comply or has already compiled with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equiltable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
- Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.
- 13. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327- 333) regarding labor standards for federally- assisted construction sub-agreements.
- 14. Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
- Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed 15. pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) as amended by 42 U.S.C. 4311 et seq. and Executive Order (EO) 11514 which establishes national policy goals and procedures to protect and enhance the environment, including protection against natural disasters; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) comply with the Clean Alr Act of 1977, (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq. and Executive Order 11738) providing for the protection of and enhancement of the quality of the nation's air resources to promote public health and welfare and for restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters; (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
- Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
- Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1968, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (Identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq).
- 18. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133 (now OMB 2 C.F.R. 200.500), "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
- Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, grant guidance and policies governing this Grant.

Exhibit C

Certifications for Grant Agreements

The undersigned, as the authorized official, certifies the following to the best of his/her knowledge and belief.

- A. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee or a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- B. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee or a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, in accordance with its instructions.
- C. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification prohibiting lobbying be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- D. As required by Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, and implemented at 28 C.F.R. Part 67, for prospective participants in primary covered transactions, as defined at 28 C.F.R. Part 67, Section 67.510. (Federal Certification), the Subrecipient certifies that it and its principals and vendors:
 - Are not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal court, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency. Subrecipient can access debarment information by going to <u>www.sam.gov</u> and the State Debarred Vendor List at:_ <u>www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/prog/vendor_performance/debarred</u>.
 - 2 Have not within a three-year period preceding this Grant been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - 3 Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (D)(2) of this certification;
 - Have not within a three-year period preceding this Grant had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default; or
 - 5. Where Subrecipient is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this Grant. (Federal Certification).
- E. Federal funds will be used to supplement existing funds, and will not replace (supplant) funds that have been appropriated for the same purpose. Subrecipient may be required to supply documentation certifying that a reduction in non-federal resources occurred for reasons other than the receipt or expected receipt of federal funds.
- F. Subrecipient will comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C as a condition of receiving grant funds and Subrecipient will require such compliance in any subgrants or contract at the next tier.
- G. Subrecipient will comply with the Drug-free Workplace Act, in Subpart B of 2 C.F.R. Part 3001.
- H Subrecipient is not delinquent on any Federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. See OMB Circular A-129 and form SF-424, item number 17 for additional information and guidance.
- I. Subrecipient will comply with all applicable requirements of all other federal laws, executive orders, regulations, program and administrative requirements, policies and any other requirements governing this Grant.
- J. Subrecipient understands that failure to comply with any of the above assurances may result in suspension, termination or reduction of funds in this Grant.

EXHIBIT D

State of Texas Assurances

As the duly authorized representative of Subrecipient, I certify that Subrecipient:

- 1. Shall comply with Texas Government Code, Chapter 573, by ensuring that no officer, employee, or member of the Subrecipient's governing body or of the Subrecipient's contractor shall vote or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or the third degree of consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise such person. This prohibition shall not prohibit the employment of a person who shall have been continuously employed for a period of two years, or such other period stipulated by local law, prior to the election or appointment of the officer, employee, or governing body member related to such person in the prohibited degree.
- Shall insure that all information collected, assembled, or maintained by the Subrecipient relative to a project will be available to the public during normal business hours in compliance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, unless otherwise expressly prohibited by law.
- 3. Shall comply with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, which requires all regular, special, or called meetings of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law or specifically permitted in the Texas Constitution.
- 4. Shall comply with Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, which prohibits payments to a person who is in arrears on child support payments.
- 5. Shall not contract with or issue a license, certificate, or permit to the owner, operator, or administrator of a facility if the Subrecipient is a health, human services, public safety, or law enforcement agency and the license, permit, or certificate has been revoked by another health and human services agency or public safety or law enforcement agency.
- 6. Shall comply with all rules adopted by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement pursuant to Chapter 1701, Texas Occupations Code, or shall provide the grantor agency with a certification from the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement that the agency is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules if the Subrecipient is a law enforcement agency regulated by Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 1701.
- 7. Shall follow all assurances. When incorporated into a grant award or contract, standard assurances contained in the application package become terms or conditions for receipt of grant funds. Administering state agencies and subrecipients shall maintain an appropriate contract administration system to insure that all terms, conditions, and specifications are met. (See UGMS Section _.36 for additional guidance on contract provisions).
- 8. Shall comply with the Texas Family Code, Section 261.101, which requires reporting of all suspected cases of child abuse to local law enforcement authorities and to the Texas Department of Child Protective and Regulatory Services. Subrecipient shall also ensure that all program personnel are properly trained and aware of this requirement.
- 9. Shall comply with all federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 including Titles I, II, and III of the Americans with Disability Act which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities, 44 U.S.C. §§ 12101-12213; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to the nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290dd-3 and 290ee-3), as amended, relating to alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to this application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to this Grant.
- Shall comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally assisted construction subagreements.
- 11. Shall comply with requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646), which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
- 12. Shall comply with the provisions of the Hatch Political Activity Act (5 U.S.C. §§7321-29), which limit the political activity of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.
- 13. Shall comply with the minimum wage and maximum hours provisions of the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act and the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, as applicable.

- 14. Shall insure that the facilities under its ownership, lease, or supervision which shall be utilized in the accomplishment of the project are not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) list of Violating Facilities and that it will notify the Federal grantor agency of the receipt of any communication from the Director of the EPA Office of Federal Activities indicating that a facility to be used in the project is under consideration for listing by the EPA (EO 11738).
- 15. Shall comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, Public Law 93-234. Section 102(a) requires the purchase of flood insurance in communities where such insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any Federal financial assistance for construction or acquisition proposed for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards.
- 16. Shall comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved state management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of federal actions to State (Clear Air) Implem entation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clear Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).
- 17. Shall comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
- Shall assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (Identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).
- 19. Shall comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) which requires the minimum standards of care and treatment for vertebrate animals bred for commercial sale, used in research, transported commer cially, or exhibited to the public according to the Guide for Care and Use of Laboratory Animals and Public Health Service Policy and Government Principals Regarding the Care and Use of Animals.
- 20. Shall comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residential structures.
- 21. Shall comply with the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-277), which prohibits smoking within any portion of any indoor facility used for the provision of services for children.
- 22. Shall comply with all federal tax laws and are solely responsible for filing all required state and federal tax forms.
- 23. Shall comply with all applicable requirements of all other federal and state laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.
- 24. And its principals are eligible to participate and have not been subjected to suspension, debarment, or similar ineligibility determined by any federal, state, or local governmental entity and it is not listed on a state or federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224. Entities ineligible for federal procurement have Exclusions listed at https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM/.
- 25. Shall adopt and implement applicable provisions of the model HIV/AIDS work place guidelines of the Texas Department of Health as required by the Texas Health and Safety Code, Ann., Sec. 85.001, et seq.

EXHIBIT E

Environmental Review

As the duly authorized representative of Subreciplent, I certify that Subrecipient:

- 1. shall assess its federally funded projects for potential impact to environmental resources and historic properties.
- shall submit any required screening form(s) as soon as possible and shall comply with deadlines established by TDEM. Timelines for the Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) review process will vary based upon the complexity of the project and the potential for environmental or historical impact.
- shall include sufficient review time within its project management plan to comply with EHP requirements. Initiation of any activity prior to completion of FEMA's EHP review will result in a non-compliance finding and TDEM will not authorize or release Grant funds for non-compliant projects.
- 4. as soon as possible upon receiving this Grant, shall provide information to TDEM to assist with the legally-required EHP review and to ensure compliance with applicable EHP laws and Executive Orders (EO) currently using the FEMA EHP Screening Form OMB Number 1660-0115/FEMA Form 024-0-01 and submitting it, with all supporting documentation, to TDEM for review. These EHP requirements include but are not limited to the National Environmental Policy Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, the Endangered Species Act, EO 11988 Floodplain Management, EO 11990 Protection of Wetlands, and EO 12898 Environmental Justice. Subrecipient shall comply with all Federal, State, and local EHP requirements and shall obtain applicable permits and clearances.
- shall not undertake any activity from the project that would result in ground disturbance, facility modification, or purchase and use of sonar equipment without the prior approval of FEMA. These include but are not limited to communications towers, physical security enhancements involving ground disturbance, new construction, and modifications to buildings.
- shall comply with all mitigation or treatment measures required for the project as the result of FEMA's EHP review. Any changes to an approved project description will require re-evaluation for compliance with EHP requirements before the project can proceed.
- if ground disturbing activities occur during project implementation, Subrecipient shall ensure monitoring of ground disturbance and if any potential archeological resources are discovered, Subrecipient shall immediately cease construction in that area and notify FEMA and the appropriate State Historical Preservation Office.

EXHIBIT F

Additional Grant Conditions

- 1. Additional damage requiring a new Public Assistance project to be written must be reported within 60 days following the Project Scoping meeting with the State- Federal team.
- 2. All work must be done prior to the approved project completion deadline assigned to each Project (POP). Should additional time be required, a time extension request must be submitted which: a.) Identifies the projects requiring an extension. b.) Explains the reason for an extension. c.) Indicates the percentage of work that has been completed. d.) Provides an anticipated completion date. The reason for an extension must be based on extenuating circumstances or unusual project requirements that are beyond the control of your jurisdiction/organization. Failure to submit a time extension request 60 days prior to the end of the period of performance may result in reduction or withdrawal of federal funds for approved work.
- 3. Any significant change to a project's approved Scope of Work must be reported and approved through TDEM and FEMA before starting the project. Failure to do so will jeopardize grant funding. The Subrecipient shall submit requests for cost overruns requiring additional obligations to TDEM, who will forward to FEMA for review and approval prior to incurring costs.
- 4. The Project Completion and Certification Report must be submitted to TDEM within 60 days of all approved work being completed for each project. If any project requires the purchase of insurance as a condition of receiving federal funds, a copy of the current policy must be attached to this report, or Duplication of Benefits form certifying other funds were received to complete the project.
- 5. A cost overrun appeal on small (\$128,900) Public Assistance projects must be reported to the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) within 60 days of completing the last small project in order to be considered for additional funding.
- 6. Appeals may be filed on any determination made by FEMA or TDEM. All appeals must be submitted to TDEM within 60 days from receiving written notice of the action you wish to appeal. Should you wish to appeal a determination contained in the project application, the 60 days will start the day the application is signed. Appeals for Alternative Projects will be subject to the terms of the signed agreement for the Alternative Project.
- 7. Public Assistance program projects will not receive funding until all of the requirements identified in the comments section of the Project Worksheet are met.
- 8. You may request a payment of funds on projects by initiating a Request for Reimbursement (RFR) in TDEM's Grant Management System (GMS) or an Advance of Funds Request (AFR), and including documentation supporting your request. Small Public Assistance projects are paid upon obligation and will be initiated by TDEM personnel. Payments for open projects must be requested at least quarterly if expenditures have been made in that guarter.
- 9. Subrecipients will be required to submit quarterly project reports (QPR) for open large projects using TDEM's GMS. Your assigned Grant Coordinator will coordinate the due date for your specific reporting. Public Assistance program small projects are typically exempt from quarterly reporting, however TDEM reserves the right to require QPRs on any smalls requiring a POP extension. The first quarterly report will be due at the end of the first full quarter following the quarter in which the project was obligated. No quarterlies are required for projects that Subrecipient has initiated a closeout request and has provided a certificate of completion. Failure to submit required quarterly reports for two or more quarters can result in withholding or deobligation of funding for Subrecipients until all reports are submitted and up-to-date.

- 10. Subrecipients expending \$750,000 or more in total Federal financial assistance in a fiscal year will be required to provide an audit made in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance; Cost Principles, Audit, and Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards, Subpart F. A copy of the Single Audit must be submitted to your cognizant State agency or TDEM within nine months of the end of the subrecipient's fiscal year. Consult with your financial officer regarding this requirement. If not required to submit a single audit, a letter must be sent to TDEM certifying to this.
- 11. Subrecipients will not make any award to any party which is debarred or suspended, or is otherwise excluded from participation in the Federal assistance programs (EO 12549, Debarment and Suspension). Subrecipient must maintain documentation validating review of debarment list of eligible contractors.
- 12. Subrecipients must keep record of equipment acquired by federal funds for the life cycle of the equipment. A life cycle for most equipment will be three years, but could be longer. If the fair market value of a piece of equipment is valued over \$5,000, FEMA will have the right to a portion of proceeds if equipment is sold. If the fair market value of a piece of equipment is less than \$5,000, the property can either be retained, sold or designated as surplus with no further obligation to FEMA.
- 13. TDEM will be using the new FEMA Public Assistance Delivery Model to facilitate the writing of project worksheets (Portal). Subrecipient will be responsible for establishing and maintaining an active account in the Portal and to provide and upload timely, all information requested that is needed to write accurate project worksheets. The Portal will provide the Subrecipient visibility of the entire project writing process.
- 14. TDEM will be using its new Grant Management System (GMS) for Subrecipient grant management functions. Subrecipient will access GMS to initiate Requests for Reimbursements (RFR), Advance of Funds Requests (AFR), Time Extensions, Scope and Cost changes requests, Quarterly Reports, Project Closeouts, Appeals, and other items deemed necessary by TDEM. Requested forms and processes may be adjusted and changed to accommodate GMS processes and requirements. Subrecipient agrees to monitor GMS as necessary to properly manage and complete awarded projects under this agreement.
- 16.2 CFR 200.210(a)(15), 2 CFR 200.331(a)(1)(xiii) and (a)(4) make reference to indirect cost rates. The Subrecipient may use the negotiated Indirect Cost Rate approved by its cognizant agency, or may use the 10% de minimis rate of modified total direct costs (MTDC) (as per § 200.414) when receiving Management Costs.

EXHIBIT G

Match Certification

Additional Grant Certifications

Subrecipient certifies that it has the ability to meet or exceed the cost share required for all subawards (Projects) and amendments (versions) under this Grant Agreement.

Duplication of Program Statement

Subreciplent certifies there has not been, nor will there be, a duplication of benefits for this project.

Match Certification

Federal Debt Disclosure

Subrecipient certifies that it is not delinquent on any Federal Debt.

For Hazard Mitigation Projects Only:

Maintenance Agreement

Applicant certifies that if there is a Maintenance Agreement needed for this facility copy of that agreement will be provided to TDEM.

Environmental Justice Statement

Federal Executive Order 12898 compliance requirements – If there are any concentrations of low income or minority populations in or near the HMGP project:

 Applicant certifies that the HMGP project result will not result in a disproportionately high or adverse effect on low income or minority populations.

OR

 Applicant certifies that action will be taken to ensure achievement of environmental justice for low income and minority populations related to this HMGP project.

Request for Information and Documentation Policy and Guideline

It is crucial to the success of the overall Grant Program and to the timely completion and closure of awarded projects that timelines be established for providing information and documentation. TDEM has developed a framework to support this endeavor following a progressive series of communications for the Subrecipient (RFI). TDEM will work with you throughout the RFI process as communication is the key to your success.

RFI Timelines	
First Informal Request	The primary contact for the Subrecipient will receive the RFI via email with five business days to respond.
Second Informal Request	A second email to the primary contact will be sent with an additional five business days to respond.
Third Informal Request	A phone call will be made to the primary contact with a third email requesting the information to be provided within five business days. The Regional Section Administrator and State Coordinator will be copied.
Fourth Formal Request	The Supervising Program Director of Recovery will issue a certified letter to the highest ranking official highlighting previous requests and an additional ten days to provide the requested information.
Final Formal Request	A final request by certified letter will be issued by the Deputy Assistant Director of Recovery, Mitigation, and Standards, or the Assistant Director of the Texas Division of Emergency Management to the highest ranking official giving the final ten business days to respond or deobligation of the project will begin.
Final Action	If the RFI is not sufficiently answered, the project will be deobligated, and any previously paid funds must be returned to TDEM.

Reference: RMS Services Grant Program Request for Information and Documentation August 2017

Please initial by each Exhibit, acknowledging you have received them, understand them, and agree to abide by them.

 Assurances – Non-Construction Programs, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit A"
 Assurances – Construction Programs, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit B"
 Certifications for Grant Agreements, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit C"
 State of Texas Assurances, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit D"
 Environmental Review Certification, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit E"
 Additional Grant Conditions, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit F"
 Additional Grant Certifications, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit G"
 Request for Information and Documentation referred to as "Exhibit H"

Please sign below to acknowledged acceptance of the grant and all exhibits in this agreement, and to abide by all terms and conditions.

Signature of Certifying Official

Date

Printed Name and Title

Page 20 of 20

TDEM – September 2019

AGENDA MEMORANDUM

- TO: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority TIRZ No. 17 Board of Directors
- FROM: Executive Director
- SUBJECT: Agenda Item Materials

7. CIP Committee:

- a. Project update and recommendations from Gauge Engineering, LLC.
 - i. Consider Pay Application No. 29, Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvements, from Reytec Construction.
 - ii. Consider Change Order No. 2, Briar Branch Channel and Straws Improvements, from Reytec Construction.
 - b. Consider Interlocal Reimbursement Agreement with City of Houston for Safe Crossings, Briar Branch Access Road.
- b. Project update from The Goodman Corporation.
- c. Project update from SWA.

PROGRESS REPORT—APRIL 2021

Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straws Improvements

WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3, T-1734 & T-1734B

PROJECT LOCATION

lopment

The channel improvement project is approximately 6,200 feet long, from Gessner Road east to Oak Tree Drive, approximately 1,750 feet east of Bunker Hill Road. This project is located in City Council District A.



PROJECT STATUS

- Substantial Completion Walk
 Through completed
- Contractor addressing punch list items
- Miscellaneous restoration & cleanup in progress

CURRENT TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION

All roads are fully open

PROJECT OBJECTIVE

Improve drainage by increasing conveyance and storage The Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements project involves the construction of storm drainage improvements that address and reduce the risk of structural flooding in this area.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- The channel improvement project is approximately 6,200 feet long, from Gessner Road east to Oak Tree Drive, approximately 1,750 feet east of Bunker Hill Road. The proposed channel improvements will include constructing box culverts ranging in size from 7-FT x 7-FT to 10-FT x 8-FT RCBs along the length of the system, effectively enclosing the channel.
- The Straw improvements consist of approximately 2,600 linear feet of perpendicular improvements at five separate lateral locations along Briar Branch, from Gessner Road east to Confederate Lane, approximately 1,000 feet east of Bunker Hill Road.
- Included in the channel improvements is the reconstruction of the Bunker Hill Road crossing at Briar Branch from dual 7-FT x 7-FT RCBs to triple 8'x8' RCBs.

Cont. PROGRESS REPORT-APRIL 2021

Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straws Improvements

WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3, T-1734 & T-1734B

CONSTRUCTION TIME

- Original Contract time:
- Notice to Proceed date:

CONTACT INFORMATION

Construction Manager (CM) Gauge Engineering 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 220 Houston, TX 77042

Contractor Reytec Construction Resources 1901 Hollister St. Houston, TX 77080



24 Months





PAYMENT ESTIMATES

Original Contract Amount	\$18,794,957.00
Change Order Amount to Date	\$225,362.50
Current Contract Amount	\$19,020,319.50
Previous Payments	\$17,862, 367.00
Current Payment (s) Due	\$111,727.47
Contract Completion Date	Original 12/21/2020
Contract Completion Date	Extended: 5/1/2021
Balance Remaining	\$878,141.57

PROGRESS PHOTOS



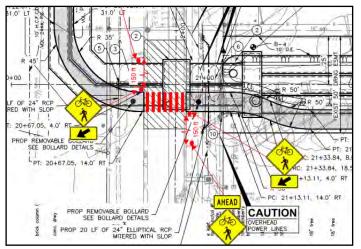
Replaced pavement—Long Branch



Punch List items-Misc tasks



Concrete Pour - Long Branch



Crossing layouts developed at Witte Rd and Bunker Hill Rd



PROGRESS REPORT—APRIL 2021

Gessner Road Improvements WBS No. N-T17000-0010-3, CSJ: 0912-72-373 (T-1732A & T-1732B)

PROJECT LOCATION

The Gessner Rd improvement project is approximately 3,200 feet long, from North of Interstate 10 to south of Long Point. This project is located in City Council District A within the TIRZ 17 limits.



PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Gessner Road is a major thoroughfare that carries approximately 42,000 vehicles per day. The Gessner Road Improvement project is one of the critical capital improvement projects to be undertaken by TIRZ 17, and will provide improved drainage, mobility and quality of life.

TIRZ 17 successfully secured federal funding to partially fund the construction of Gessner Road. Construction bids were received in early July. The lowest bidder was SER Construction Partners, LLC. SER has successfully completed multiple other TIRZ 17 projects including Lumpkin Road and the Town & Country Ln. Roundabout; both also included significant detention enhancements.

The project proposes to improve drainage issues, mobility, access management, traffic operations, and safety within the project limits. To accomplish these objectives will require full roadway reconstruction, additional storm sewer box culverts (up to 10-FT x 5-FT) will be added to supplement the existing box culvert, the aging water lines are approaching their useful service life and will be **replaced**, wider sidewalks with soft and hardscape amenities, adhering to the TIRZ's adopted Standards, will be added along with theater district street lighting and the traffic signal at Westview will be fully replaced.



Cont. PROGRESS REPORT— APRIL 2021

Gessner Road Improvements

WBS No. N-T17000-0010-3, CSJ: 0912-72-373 (T-1732A & T-1732B)

CONSTRUCTION TIME

- Contract time:
- Notice to Proceed date:

CONTACT INFORMATION

Construction Management TxDOT—Houston District

Engineer of Record (EOR) Gauge Engineering

Contractor SER Construction Partners 20 Months October 28, 2019







PROGRESS PHOTOS



Irrigation System installed in median.



Monument Installed in Median.



Landscaping Work—In progress



Back of Curb Improvements —In progress





PROJECT STATUS Addressing punch list items

- Landscaping/Irrigation work In progress
- Trees planting—In progress
- Street Lighting Foundation work completed. •
- Mgmt District Monument Installed •

CURRENT TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION

All traffic lanes are open except periodic single lane closure for • ongoing work

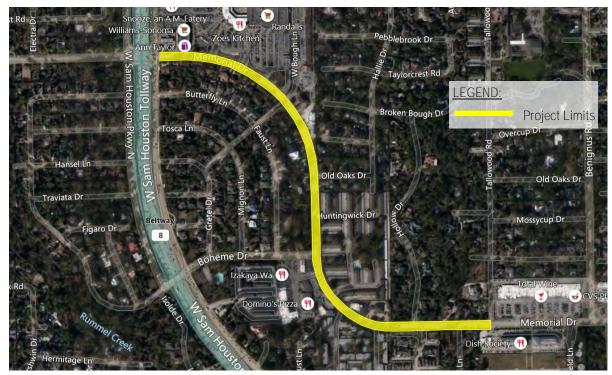


PROGRESS REPORT— APRIL 2021

Memorial Drive Mobility and Drainage Improvements WBS No. N-T17000-031B-7, CSJ: 0912-72-391

PROJECT LOCATION

The Memorial Drive improvement project is approximately 4,960 feet long, from East of Beltway 8 to East of Tallowood Road This project is located in the City of Houston within the TIRZ 17 limits.



PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (MCRA)/Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 17 on behalf of the City of Houston, and in cooperation with TxDOT is sponsoring the proposed Memorial Drive project. Memorial Drive will be reconstructed from East of Beltway 8 to East of Tallowood Drive in the City of Houston, Harris County.

Memorial Drive is a major thoroughfare that carries 17,500 vehicles per day and one of the critical capital improvement projects to be undertaken by TIRZ 17. The project proposes to improve drainage issues, mobility, access management, traffic operations, and safety within the project limits. The proposed improvements include the following:

- Improving mobility and safety by reconstructing the roadway to two 12-foot wide travel lanes in each direction with a raised median in the center of the road
- Encourage a pedestrian friendly environment by installing 8-foot wide ADA-compliant sidewalks along both sides of the road
- Upgrading subsurface public utilities
- Improve traffic operations by upgrading existing traffic signals to meet current standards
- Improve drainage by replacing the existing ditches with an upgraded storm sewer system that consists of installing varying sized reinforced concrete boxes and pipes that go up to 10-FT x 10-FT
- Improve Quality of life by installing extensive hardscape and softscape landscaping items



Cont. PROGRESS REPORT - APRIL 2021

Memorial Drive Mobility and Drainage Improvements WBS No. N-T17000-031B-7 , CSJ: 0912-72-391

CONSTRUCTION TIME

- Contract time:
- Notice to Proceed date:

CONTACT INFORMATION

Construction Management TxDOT—Houston District

Construction Phase Services Gauge Engineering, LLC

Contractor SER Construction Partners









PROJECT STATUS

- Water Line and Sanitary Sewer Work 90% Completed.
- Temporary sidewalk installed for Pedestrian safety
- 10-ft x 10-ft Storm Sewer box culverts Installation taking place

CURRENT TRAFFIC CONTROL CONFIGURATION

- Two Lanes open
- Two-way Traffic shifted to the north and south sides of Memorial Drive. Two lanes will be maintained while work zone is on the middle of Memorial Drive.





10-ft x 10-ft Storm Sewer RCB Installation



Water Line Installation work



10-ft x 10-ft Storm Sewer RCB Stockpile



Chair Givens and Director Rickel—Site Visit



April 20, 2021

Scott Bean Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 9610 Long Point, Suite 150 Houston, Texas 77055

Reference: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements Reconstruction and Drainage Improvements Gauge Project No.: 1005 WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 (T-1734 & T-1734B) Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. <u>Payment No. 29</u>

Dear Mr. Bean:

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. (Reytec) has submitted estimate No. 29 in the amount of \$111,727.47 for construction services rendered through March 31, 2021. Based on our review, Reytec has complied with all requirements stated in the estimate and we recommend payment of \$111,724.47 to Reytec.

The following billing information is to be used for payment:

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. 1901 Hollister St. Houston, TX 77080

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at (832) 318-8800.

Sincerely,

Muhammad Ali, P.Ě Project Manager

Enclosures: Reytec Pay Est. No. 29

Estimate No.29Cut off Date03/31/21Estimate Date04/19/21		orial City Redevelop e and Certificate fo				ige
Contractor Name : Rey Address : 191 Contract Date Start Date Current Contract Completion Date Substantial Completion Date Percentage By Time : Date Insurance Exp. : 10/1 CONTRACT AMOUNT TO DATE :	/tec Construction Reso Hollister St., Houston, : 11/31/20 : 12/17/20 : 4/1/202 : 99.88%	Texas 77080 018 018		tion and Drainage BE : 18.14%	WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 (T-1 CONTRACT TIME IN CALENDAR Original Contract Time Approved Extensions Total Contract Time Days Used to Date Days Remaining to Date Schedule Update	DAYS : 714 : 101 : 836 : 835 : 1 : 11/20/2020
 Original Contract Amount Approved Change Orders 					L	\$18,794,957.00
	No. 1	Date Ex	t.Days 21	Amount \$225,362.50		
	Total Approved	d Extentions	21		Total Change Orders to Date	\$225,362.50
3- Approved Work Change Directiv	ves No.	Date Ex	t.Days	Amount		
	<u> </u>	Total Pending Work	Change Directives to [Date \$0.00	AMOUNT (excludes WCDs)	\$19,020,319.50
A. EARNINGS TO DATE 1- Work Completed to Date 2- Material Stored on Site 3- Material Stored in Place		95.38% Complete \$0.00 \$0.00	Current Month	117,607 \$18,142,1	77.93	
 Balance-Materials Accepted No Work Change Directives - In Pla 		\$0.00	@ 85%	\$0.00 \$0.00		
B. DEDUCTIONS					TOTAL EARNINGS TO DATE	\$18,142,177.93
1- Retainage5%2- Retainage Released2%Retainage Released1.5%	Of \$18,142 Of \$17,846 Of \$18,024	6,470.53	<u>\$907,108.90</u> \$(<u>356,929.41)</u> \$(270,368.55)	¢070.010	2.02	
 3- Total Retainage 4- Liquidated Damages 5- Assessments 6- Inspector Overtime Costs 	0.00 [Days @ \$5,000.00		\$279,810 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00)	
C. AMOUNT DUE THIS PERIOD					TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	\$ \$279,810.93
 Total Earnings to Date Total Deductions Total Payments Due Less Previous Payments Restoration Adjustment 				\$18,142,1 \$279,810		\$17,862,367.00 \$17,750,639.53 \$0.00
				TOTAL AMOUNT	DUE CONTRACTOR THIS DATE	\$111,727.47
					BALANCE REMAINING	\$878,141.57
					1	
Prepared By	avam Kallst	4/20/2021 Date	Reviewe	d By Muhammad	Ali, P.E.	4/20/2021 Date
Approved By:		7-2021				

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

1901 Hollister Houston, Texas 77080 Office 713.957.4003 Fax 713.681.0077

Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements Project Pay Application

April 19, 2021

Mr. Muhammad Ali Gauge Engineering 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 220 Houston, TX 77042

Re: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements Project WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3

Dear Muhammad,

Please see attached for pay application 029, for April 2021, Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel and Straws Improvements.

Thanks

Koegan Droxler Project Manager Reytec Construction Resources 832-844-8322 kdroxler@reytec.net

Document 00642

MONTHLY SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENT REPORTING FORM

Legal Project Name: Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements

Outline Agreement No.:______ WBS No.: N-T17000-0018-3

Contractor's Company Name: Reytec Construction Resources

Address: 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080

CERTIFICATION

<u>Andrew Landry</u>, Contractor's Representative for the above referenced Contract, hereby certifies that (1) Contractor has paid all subcontractors, except those noted below, (2) Contractor made such payments (a) in proportion to the amount City paid Contractor and (b) in accordance and compliance with all applicable Contract Documents and laws; and (3) Contractor withheld no sums from any subcontractor for allegations of deficiency in Work. The term "subcontractor", as used herein, includes all persons or firms furnishing work, materials, services or equipment Contractor ordered incorporated into Work or placed near the Project for which the City made partial payment.

EXCEPTION: Contractor sent Payment Notifications to the following subcontractors explaining why Contractor withheld payment. Copies are attached.

Subcontractor Name:	Subcontractor Name:
Street Address:	Street Address:
City, State, and Zip Code:	City, State, and Zip Code:
Amount of Payment Withheld:	Amount of Payment Withheld:
Date Payment First Withheld:	Date Payment First Withheld:
Description of Good Faith Reason:	Description of Good Faith Reason:
(Signature of Contractor's Representative) SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on: EUNICE MORALES Notary Public, State of Texas Comm. Expires 07-27-2022 Notary ID 131660479 My Commission Expires:	Andrew Landry (Print or Type Name of Contractor's Representative) 4/16/2021 Date Date Notary Public in and for the State of Texas EUCLOWINGS Print or Type Name of Notary Public

00642 02-01-2010

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17

Affidavits of Payment and Unconditional Waivers of Liens

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc has been paid and has received a progress payment in the sum of \$169,194.57 for services, equipment or material furnished to Memorial City Development Authority/TIRZ 17 for the Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements Project (WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 located in Houston, Texas, and does hereby release any mechanic's lien or bond right that undersigned release covers a progress has on the above referenced project to the following extent. This payment for labor, services, equipment or material furnished to Redevelopment the Memorial City Authority/TIRZ 17 through February 28, 2021 only, and does not cover any retention if any labor, services, equipment or materials furnished after that date. The undersigned warrants that amounts due to its equipment lessors, suppliers, subcontractors, labor, insurance and undisputed all taxes applicable to this work have been paid in full through the date set forth and hold the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 against any loss arising from the nonpayment thereof. .

Andrew Landry (Print or Type Name of Contractor's Representative) (Signature of Contractor's Representative) SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on: 4/16/2021 Date EUNICE MORALES Notary Public, State of Texas Comm. Expires 07-27-2022 Notary ID 131660479 My Commission Expires: Print or Type Name of Notary Public Expiration Date

Memorial City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc has been paid and has received a 1.5 % retainage payment in the sum of \$270,368.55 for substantial completion on the, Memorial City Development Authority/TIRZ (WBS N-T17000-0018-3 17, Briar Branch Channel & Straws Improvements Project No. located in Houston, Texas, does hereby release mechanic's lien or bond right that and any following undersigned has on the above referenced project the extent. This release to only covers 1.5% of the retainage payment City Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ on the Memorial through March 17, 2021. The undisputed 17 undersigned warrants that all amounts due its equipment lessors, suppliers, subcontractors, labor, insurance and taxes applicable to this work to been paid in full through the date forth hold the Memorial City have set and Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ 17 against any loss arising from the nonpayment thereof.

Andrew Landry

4/16/2021

(Signature of Contractor's Representative)

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on:

Date EUNICE MORALES Notary Public, State of Texas Notan Comm. Expires 07-27-2022 Notary ID 131660479 -19 My Commission Expires: Expiration Date

Print or Type Name of Notary Public

(Print or Type Name of Contractor's Representative)

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT AIA DOCUMENT GT02

TO (OWNER):	PROJECT:		029		
Memorial City Redevelopment Authority	Briar Branch (W140-01-0	0) Channel and Straws Improvements	PERIOD TO:	3/1/2021	
TON (CONTRACTOR)				3/31/2021	
ROM (CONTRACTOR): Reytec Construction 1901 Hollister Rd. Houston, Texas 77080 Ph. 713-957-4003; Fax 713-681-0077				WBS No. N-T1700 CIP No. T-1734 & T-1	
CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION F	OR	Application is made for Payment, as a Continuation Sheet, AIA Document		ion with the Contract	
CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	The state of the s		\$ 18,794,957.00
Change Orders approved in ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	2. Net change by Change Order			\$ 225,362.50
previous months by owner	100 million (100 million)	3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED			\$ 19,020,319.50 \$ 18,142,177.93
TOTAL		4. TOTAL COMPLETED & OTOTED	TO DATE		
Approved this Month Number Date		5. RETAINAGE:			
Hansel Bars		Contraction of the second s	of Completed Work	\$ 907,108.90	
			Oburned Material		
		b,%	of Stored Material		
		c. 3.5 %	Released Retainage	\$ 627,297.96	
		Total Retainage Remaining (Line 5a -			\$ 279,810.93
TOTALS \$ -		Contain statics (22 20252.4			17 000 007 00
Net change by Change Orders		 TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAN (Line 4 less Line 5 Total) 			\$ 17,862,367.00
The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the C knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this. Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contra all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for w Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received and that current Payment shown herein is now due.	Application for act Documents, that which previous	9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RET (Line 3 less Line 6)	FOR prior Certificate)		\$ 17,750,639.53 \$ 111,727.47 \$ 4,376,282.50 FUNICE MORALES
		State of: Texas	linth n	County of AY Pue	Notary Public, State of Te
INSPECTOR:		Subscribed and swom to before me to Notary Public:	day of	MI W S	Comm. Expires 07-27-20
By: Date:		My Commission expires:	ip .	A Sterios	Notary ID 131660475
CONTRACTOR: And Janky Date:	4/19/21	112	1198	- Mining	
ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR	PAYMENT	AMOUNT CERTIFIED		agent	\$ 111,727.47
In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-s and the data comprising the above application, the Architect Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, informa Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is	ite observations t certifies to the tion and belief the	(Atlach explanation if amount certified ARCHITECT: By:			Date:
with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled AMOUNT CERTIFIED.	to payment of the	This Certificate is not negotiable. The Contractor named herein. Issuance, p prejudice to any rights of the Owner	payment and acceptanc	e of payment are with	e nout G702-1983

WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 TIRZ 17 CIP No. T-1734 & T-1734B

Owner: Contractor: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Reytec Constructiv 9610 Long Point Road, Ste 150 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77055 Houston, Texas 77

Contractor: Reytec Construction Resources, Inc 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080

Todays Date: Pay Period:	4/12/2021 3/1/21-3/31/21
Pay Estimate No.	029
Rain Days This Month	4

Item	Item Description	UOM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Quantities	This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	Total Amount Billed	% Complete
	General Items					a danini do					
1.0	Mobilization	LS	1	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 600,000.00	100%
2.0	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Day	176	\$90.00	\$15,840.00	60.00		60.00	\$-	\$ 5,400.00	34%
3.0	Removable and Salvage Existing Sign	EA	11	\$50.00	\$550.00	11.00		11.00	\$ -	\$ 550.00	100%
3.1	Project ID Sign	EA	1	\$650.00	\$650.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 650.00	100%
3.2	Placement of Permanent Signs	EA	25	\$310.00	\$7,750.00	0.00		0.00	\$	\$-	0%
3.3	Remove Existing Pavement Markings	EA	4	\$150.00	\$600.00	0.00		0.00	\$-	\$-	0%
4.0	Traffic Control and Regulation	EA	4	\$17,500.00	\$70,000.00	4.00		4.00	\$-	\$ 70,000.00	100%
5.0	Install PreCast Concrete Traffic Barrier	LF	500	\$32.00	\$16,000.00	250.00		250.00		\$ 8,000.00	50%
6.0	Relocate PreCast Concrete Traffic Barrier	LF	3000	\$8.00	\$24,000.00	250.00		250.00		\$ 2,000.00	8%
7.0	Remove PreCast Concrete Traffic Barrier	LF	500	\$12.00	\$6,000.00	250.00		250.00	\$-	\$ 3,000.00	50%
7.1	Remove and Replace Speed Cushions	LS	2	\$4,500.00	\$9,000.00	2.00	1.000	3.00	\$ 4,500.00		150%
8.0	Flagmen	EA	4	\$12,500.00	\$50,000.00	4.00		4.00	\$-	\$ 50,000.00	100%
	Tree and Plant Protection	EA	4	\$20,000.00	\$80,000.00	4.00		4.00		\$ 80,000.00	100%
10.0	Inlet Protection Barrier (State I & II)	EA	92	\$60.00	\$5,520.00	90.00		90.00		\$ 5,400.00	98%
11.0	Reinforced Filter Fabric Barrier	LF	12000	\$1.50	\$18,000.00	10620.00		10620.00	\$-	\$ 15,930.00	89%
	Stabilized Construction Exit	SY	144	\$40.00	\$5,760.00	123.00		123.00	\$-	\$ 4,920.00	85%
13.0	Rock Filter Dame-Type 3	LF	35	\$55.00	\$1,925.00	8.00		8.00		\$ 440.00	23%
	Groundwater Control for Open-Cut Construction	LF	8727	\$1.00	\$8,727.00	0.00		0.00	\$-	\$-	0%
15.0	Site Restoration	LF	10715	\$6.00	\$64,290.00	10715.00		10715.00	\$-	\$ 64,290.00	100%
	Adjust existing manhole frame and cover to new grade	EA	11	\$1,400.00	\$15,400.00	11.00		11.00		\$ 15,400.00	100%
	Adjust existing valve box to new grade	EA	9	\$470.00	\$4,230.00	9.00		9.00		\$ 4,230.00	100%
18.0	Clearing and Grubbing	AC	8	\$15,000.00	\$119,100.00	7.95		7.95	\$-	\$ 119,250.00	100%
19.0	Trench Safety System for Trench Excavations	LF	20183	\$6.00	\$121,098.00	19066.00		19066.00	\$-	\$ 114,396.00	94%
20.0	Hydro Mulch Seeding	AC	4	\$1,500.00	\$5,985.00	1.00		1.00	\$-	\$ 1,500.00	25%
21.0	Sodding	SY	7890	\$5.00	\$39,450.00	7890.00		7890.00		\$ 39,450.00	100%
					\$1,289,875.00		Subtotal General Items		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,218,306.00	94%
	Storm Items					_				-	
22.0	Remove and Dispose Manholes all sizez/depth	EA	3	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00	5.00		5.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000.00	167%
23.0	Remove and Dispose Inlets all sizes/depth	EA	30	\$250.00	\$7,500.00	30.00		30.00	\$ -	\$ 7,500.00	100%
24.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 12-inch diameter	LF	35	\$3.00	\$105.00	35.00		35.00		\$ 105.00	100%
25.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 15-inch diameter	LF	82	\$4.00	\$328.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	0%
26.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 18-inch diameter	LF	133	\$6.00	\$798.00	133.00		133.00	\$ -	\$ 798.00	100%
27.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 24-inch diameter	LF	301	\$36.00	\$10,836.00	301.00		301.00	\$-	\$ 10,836.00	100%
28.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 30-inch diameter	LF	61	\$40.00	\$2,440.00	61.00		61.00	\$-	\$ 2,440.00	100%
29.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 36-inch diameter	LF	119	\$45.00	\$5,355.00	158.00		158.00	\$-	\$ 7,110.00	133%
30.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 48-inch diameter	LF	71	\$70.00	\$4,970.00	71.00		71.00	\$-	\$ 4,970.00	100%
31.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 72-inch diameter	LF	233	\$40.00	\$9,320.00	212.00		212.00		\$ 8,480.00	91%
32.0	Remove and Dispose Storm Pipe 84-inch diameter	LF	36	\$60.00	\$2,160.00	36.00		36.00		\$ 2,160.00	100%
33.0	Plug & Abandon 18-inch Storm Sewer	LF	38	\$25.00	\$950.00	38.00		38.00		\$ 950.00	100%
	Plug & Abandon 24-inch Storm Sewer	LF	9	\$35.00	\$315.00	9.00		9.00	\$-	\$ 315.00	100%
		LF	177	\$38.00	\$6,726.00	154.00		154.00	\$-	\$ 5,852.00	87%
35.0	Plug & Abandon 36-inch Storm Sewer							230.00	s -	\$ 2,530.00	28%
36.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer	LF	830	\$11.00	\$9,130.00	230.00					
36.0 37.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim	LF EA	830	\$5,200.00	\$130,000.00	19.00		19.00	\$-	\$ 98,800.00	76%
36.0 37.0 38.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers w/rim	EA	25 4	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00	19.00 4.00		19.00 4.00	\$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00	100%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim	EA EA	25 4 23	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00	19.00 4.00 23.00		19.00 4.00 23.00	\$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00	100% 100%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate	EA EA EA	25 4	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00 \$1,400.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$54,600.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00	100% 100% 90%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0 41.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rate Manhole Riser for Concrete Box Sewers with 50.5 inch cover	EA EA EA EA	25 4 23 39 9	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00 \$1,400.00 \$3,900.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$54,600.00 \$35,100.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00 \$ 31,200.00	100% 100% 90% 89%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0 41.0 42.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 43-inch to 27-inch diameter sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Risers for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Risers for Concrete Box Sewers with 50.5 inch cover Extra Depth Manhole	EA EA EA EA VF	25 4 23 39 9 56	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00 \$1,400.00 \$3,900.00 \$100.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$54,600.00 \$35,100.00 \$55,600.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00 \$ 31,200.00 \$ -	100% 100% 90% 89% 0%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0 41.0 42.0 42.1	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 42-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 48-inch to 72-inch diameter sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Riser for Concrete Box Sewers with 50.5 inch cover Extra Depth Manhole Yard Drains and all work associated with modifying, restoring, and extending them	EA EA EA EA	25 4 23 39 9 56 2000	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00 \$1,400.00 \$3,900.00 \$100.00 \$14.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$54,600.00 \$35,100.00 \$5,600.00 \$28,000.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00 \$ 31,200.00 \$ - \$ 420.00	100% 100% 90% 89% 0% 2%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0 41.0 42.0 42.1 43.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Riser for Concrete Box Sewers with 50.5 inch cover Extra Depth Manhole Yard Drains and all work associated with modifying, restoring, and extending them 24-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	EA EA EA EA VF LF LF	25 4 23 39 9 56 2000 408	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$1,400.00 \$3,900.00 \$100.00 \$100.00 \$100.00 \$125.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$35,100.00 \$35,100.00 \$5,600.00 \$28,000.00 \$83,640.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00 \$ 31,200.00 \$ - \$ 420.00 \$ 84,665.00	100% 100% 90% 89% 0% 2% 101%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0 41.0 42.0 42.1 43.0 44.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Risers for Concrete Box Sewers with 50.5 inch cover Extra Depth Manhole Yard Drains and all work associated with modifying, restoring, and extending them 24-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut 30-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	EA EA EA EA VF	25 4 23 39 9 56 2000 408 25	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00 \$1,400.00 \$1,000.00 \$100.00 \$14.00 \$205.00 \$560.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$54,600.00 \$35,100.00 \$35,00.00 \$28,000.00 \$83,640.00 \$14,000.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00 37.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00 37.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00 \$ 31,200.00 \$ \$ 420.00 \$ 84,665.00 \$ 20,720.00	100% 100% 90% 89% 0% 2% 10% 148%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0 41.0 42.0 42.1 43.0 44.0 45.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Risers for Concrete Box Sewers with 50.5 inch cover Extra Depth Manhole Yard Drains and all work associated with modifying, restoring, and extending them 24-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut 30-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut 30-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	EA EA EA EA VF LF LF	25 4 23 39 9 56 2000 408 25 230	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00 \$3,900.00 \$1,400 \$14.00 \$200.00 \$14.00 \$205.00 \$242.00 \$242.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$35,100.00 \$35,100.00 \$28,000.00 \$28,000.00 \$83,640.00 \$14,000.00 \$55,660.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00 37.00 204.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00 37.00 204.00	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00 \$ 31,200.00 \$ \$ 420.00 \$ 420.00 \$ 84,665.00 \$ 20,720.00 \$ 49,368.00	100% 100% 90% 88% 0% 2% 101% 148% 89%
36.0 37.0 38.0 39.0 40.0 41.0 42.0 42.1 43.0 44.0 45.0 46.0	Clean and CCTV Existing Storm Sewer Type C manhole for 43-inch diameter and smaller sewers w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/rim Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Riser for Box Sewer w/grate Manhole Risers for Concrete Box Sewers with 50.5 inch cover Extra Depth Manhole Yard Drains and all work associated with modifying, restoring, and extending them 24-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut 30-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	EA EA EA EA VF LF LF	25 4 23 39 9 56 2000 408 25	\$5,200.00 \$8,000.00 \$2,200.00 \$1,400.00 \$1,000.00 \$100.00 \$14.00 \$205.00 \$560.00	\$130,000.00 \$32,000.00 \$50,600.00 \$54,600.00 \$35,100.00 \$35,00.00 \$28,000.00 \$83,640.00 \$14,000.00	19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00 37.00		19.00 4.00 23.00 35.00 8.00 0.00 30.00 413.00 37.00	\$	\$ 32,000.00 \$ 50,600.00 \$ 49,000.00 \$ 31,200.00 \$ \$ 420.00 \$ 84,665.00 \$ 20,720.00	100% 100% 90% 89% 0% 2% 10% 148%

Paving Items

Remove and Dispose Concrete Pavements (Including All Thickness w/ or w/o Asphalt, Including Subgrade, w/ or w/o Curb, All Dep

TIRZ 17 CIP No. T-1734 &

Remove Conc. Retaining Wall

Remove Existing Concrete Curb

me Stabilized Subgrade 8-inch

Reshaping & Regrading Existing Ditches

Reinforced Concrete Pavement 6" Thick

93.2 Reinforced Concrete Pavement 6" Thick - High Early

Concrete Maintenance Access Ramp

Temporary Special Shoring for Retaining Wall

Remove and Dispose Concrete Driveways, all thickness

Remove and Dispose of Sidewalks, all thicknesses

Lime for Lime Stabilized Subgrade (Dry Weight) (5%)

Remove and Dispose of Existing Asphalt Pavement and base, all thickness

Flexible Base Course/temp driveways Residential up to 12 feet Wide

Item

48.0

49.0

50.0

51.0

52.0 53.0

54.0

55.0

56.0

57.0

58.0

59.0

60.0

61.0

62.0

63.0

64.0

65.0

66.0

67.0

68.0

69.0

70.0

70.1

71.0

71.1

72.0

73.0

74.0

75.0

76.0

77.0

78.0

80.0

81.0

82.0

83.0

83.1

84.0

85.0

86.0

87.0

88.0

89.0

90.0

91.0

92.0

93.0

93.1

Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements T17000-0018-3 No. T-1734 & T-1734B		M 94	Owner: lemorial City Redevelo 610 Long Point Road, louston, Texas 77055			Contractor: Reytec Construction Re 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080	esources, Inc		Pa Pa	days Date: ay Period: ay Estimate No. in Days This Month	4/12/2021 3/1/21-3/31/21 029 4
Item Description	UOM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Quantities	This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	т	otal Amount Billed	% Complete
72-inch Diameter RCP Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	15	\$680.00	\$10,200.00	16.00		16.00	\$	- \$	10,880.00	107%
7'X6' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	25	\$900.00	\$22,500.00	25.00		25.00	\$	- \$	22,500.00	100%
7'X7' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	2342	\$535.00	\$1,252,970.00	2334.00		2334.00	\$	- \$	1,248,690.00	100%
8'X4' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	3029	\$455.00	\$1,378,195.00	3039.00		3039.00	\$	- \$	1,382,745.00	100%
8'X8' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	8387	\$607.00	\$5,090,909.00	8285.20		8285.20	\$	- \$	5,029,116.40	99%
9'X4' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	940	\$644.00	\$605,360.00	920.00		920.00	\$	- \$	592,480.00	98%
9'X5' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	80	\$762.00	\$60,960.00	80.00		80.00	\$	- \$	60,960.00	100%
9'X8' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	2628	\$740.00	\$1,944,720.00	2496.00		2496.00	\$	- \$	1,847,040.00	95%
10'X8' RCB Storm Sewer by open cut	LF	1314	\$848.00	\$1,114,272.00	1248.00		1248.00	\$	- \$	1,058,304.00	95%
Junction Box (39'X10')	EA	1	\$103,000.00	\$103,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$,	100%
Junction Box (34'x12' w/Restrictor No.3 48"(W) x 54" (H) Three Openings)	EA	1	\$81,500.00	\$81,500.00	1.50		1.50	\$	- \$		150%
Junction Box (34'x10')	EA	3	\$68,500.00	\$205,500.00	3.00		3.00	\$	- \$,	100%
Junction Box (26'x26' w/Restrictor No. 1 30"(W) x 36"(H) Dual Openings	EA	1	\$116,000.00	\$116,000.00	1.00		0.9958190	\$	- \$	115,515.00	100%
Junction Box (26'x14' w/Restrictor No.2 25" (W) x 72"(H) Dual Openings)	EA	1	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$	90,000.00	100%
Junction Box (15'x13')	EA	1	\$27,000.00	\$27,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$	27,000.00	100%
Junction Box (14'x13')	EA	1	\$25,700.00	\$25,700.00	0.00		0.00	\$	- 2	\$-	0%
Junction Box (13'x13')	EA	1	\$25,800.00	\$25,800.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$		100%
Junction Box (12.5'x7')	EA	3	\$19,100.00	\$57,300.00	4.00		4.00	\$	- \$	76,400.00	133%
Type BB Inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	15	\$3,400.00	\$51,000.00	9.00		9.00	\$	- \$		60%
Type C-1 Inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	17	\$5,400.00	\$91,800.00	18.00		18.00	\$	- \$	97,200.00	106%
Type B Inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$	- 5		0%
Type C Inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	3	\$4,500.00	\$13,500.00	4.00		4.00	\$	- \$,	133%
Type E Inlet (Pre Cast)	EA	1	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$	3,300.00	100%
Asphalt Mill & Overlay (2-inches)	SY	1000	\$20.00	\$20,000.00	585.33		585.33	\$	- \$	11,706.60	59%
Safety End Treatement (for 36" RCP)	EA	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$	- 5	Ŧ	0%
Sheet Pile Weir Adjustment	LS	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$,	100%
	_			\$13,017,539.00		Subtotal Storm Items		\$	- \$	12,752,286.00	98%
Channel & Retaining Wall Items	_						_				
Remove and Dispose of Concrete rubble and concrete structures	CY	130	\$22.00		5.03		5.03		- \$	110.66	4%
Remove and Dispose of Concrete Channel Lining & Low Flow, all thicknesses	SY	1435	\$18.00	\$25,830.00	1682.21		1682.21	\$	- \$,	117%
Concrete Channel Lining, 8" nominal thickness	SY	684	\$135.00	\$92,340.00	684.00		684.00	\$	- \$,	100%
Remove and Dispose of existing pedestrian bridge	EA	2	\$5,000.00	\$10,000.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$	5,000.00	50%
Retaining Wall (Spread Footing)	SF	6634	\$79.00	\$524,086.00	7269.50		7269.50	\$	- \$		110%
Combination Rail (C1W)	LF	158	\$235.00	\$37,130.00	208.00		208.00	\$	- \$,	132%
Pedestrian Handrail (PRD-13, TYPE B)	LF	517	\$73.00	\$37,741.00	574.00		574.00	\$	- \$	41,902.00	111%
Pipe Gate	EA	1	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	1.00		1.00	\$	- \$	1	100%
Extended Concrete Curb (for Proposed Wingwalls)	LF	38	\$180.00	\$6,840.00	0.00		0.00	\$	- :	Ŧ	0%
Remove and Dispose Handrail/Guardrail	LF	465	\$9.00	\$4,185.00	695.00		695.00	\$	- \$	6,255.00	149%

\$13.00

\$8.00

\$7.00

\$6.00

\$1.50

\$17.00

\$170.00

\$7.0

\$350.00

\$63.00

\$65.00

\$65.00

\$15.0

\$572.00

Contractor:

288.41

440.00

738.23

7405.72

460.00

174.24

0 00

156.03

8753.94

8363.22

219.74

0.00

35.00

3074.00

Subtotal Cha

nel & Retaining

151.00

\$19,500.00

\$240 240 00

\$8,304.00

\$50,365.00

\$6,150.0

\$1.176.00

\$6,285.00

\$3.026.00

\$24,820.00

\$66,563.00

\$12,250.00

\$402,633.00

\$19,500.00

\$75.010.00

\$1,002,552.0

288.41 \$

440.00 \$

738.23

7405.72 \$

460.00 \$

174.24 \$

3074.00 \$

0 00 \$

156.03 \$

35.00 \$

8514.22 \$

219.74 \$

0.00 \$

8753.94 \$

\$

\$

Todays Date:

- \$

s

\$

\$

- \$

\$

- \$

ŝ

- \$

- \$

\$

\$

- \$

- \$

9,513.00 \$

3,749.33

251,680.00

5,905.84

51,840.04

6,900.00

1.045.44

4,611.00

26.525.10

61,277.58

12,250.00

536,395.86

14.283.10

1.056.287.27

4/12/2021

19%

105%

105%

71%

103%

112%

89%

73%

0%

107%

92%

100%

133%

73%

0%

Owner:

1500

420

1038

7195

410

196

4190

178

146

35

9509

6391

300

1154

I E

EA

SY

TON

WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3

WBSI TIRZ 1

94.0 Stored Autom. Autom. 1000000000000000000000000000000000000		I-T17000-0018-3 P No. T-1734 & T-1734B		96	emorial City Redevelo 10 Long Point Road, ouston, Texas 77055			Reytec Construction Re 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080	esources, Inc	1	Pay Period: Pay Estimate No. Rain Days This Month	3/1/21-3/31/ 0
0.8.0 Destromer togen to bas also enhances frame 0 0 0.	Item	Item Description	UOM		Unit Price	Contract Amount		This Month Quantities		This Month Billing	Total Amount Billed	% Complete
940 edding			EA							\$-		1
970 0 control bookset price of an all price of a strain		Street Pavement Expansion Joint, with or without Load Transfer	LF	210						\$-		3
971 Social biology module grins. right Edg (ma) - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>LF</td><td>373</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>\$-</td><td></td><td>1</td></td<>			LF	373						\$-		1
980 and constructure 1 400 400 100.000	97.0	Concrete Driveways including Excavation 6-inch thick (Res)	SF	0	\$7.00	\$0.00	6934.11		6934.11	\$-	\$ 48,538.77	#D
90.0 Control Protect Marcian Control 0 0.000 0.0000 <			SF							\$-		
1000 1000<			LF							÷		
1010 Second L/ Jam Indo 100 1520 9 10000 1000 1000			LF			,				¥		
1920 prigrat and page-entropic with the priority of priori			SF									
Number of Space Land			SF							Ŧ		
Image Mathem Image <	102.0	Pav Repairs and Replacement with Base material/ Asph Surface	SY	454	\$120.00		319.20					
10.00 Immou and Supple 4-10 shame'r bashny Near I 1 1000 1000 600						\$842,970.00		Subtotal Paving Items		\$ 22,512.60	\$ 871,947.21	
19.00 move and Dispute is indicationary lawer j										*		
196.0 Burner and Disgues John dimenter Sachary Seer 1 2 377.00 398.400 90.00 100.00 5 5 3.463.00 107.00 Burner and Disgues John dimenter Sachary Seer 1 <th1< th=""> 1 <th1< th=""> 1<!--</td--><td></td><td></td><td>LF</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th1<></th1<>			LF									
1000 Brows and Dignes 13 ork dimental Solvanty Sevent (box) stanty Sevent (box)			LF							\$-		
19700 Browe and Dugoed Skind ament Shatary Sever Pice by general with calling 1 2 33.200 72.60 2.200 1 2.200			LF							\$-		
1980 4h. dimeter P/C. starty sever PgL, by goon d that aring 1 4 5 4 5 4 1100 6h. dimeter P/C. starty sever PgL, by goon d that aring 3 4 5 <td></td> <td></td> <td>LF</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ŧ</td> <td></td> <td></td>			LF							Ŧ		
1900 4-ch dameter PC Stattay Sever Pipe, by gen-cut with aing 5 4 9500 92.000 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 94.00 95.00 94.00 95.00 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>LF</td><td>22</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>¥</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			LF	22						¥		
1100 Ginch dameter PVC Subary Sever Pipe, by open cut which any general if if if Social dameter PVC Subary Sever Pipe, by open cut which any general if if if Social dameter PVC Subary Sever Pipe, by open cut which any general if if Social dameter PVC Subary Sever Pipe, by open cut which any general if if Social dameter PVC Subary Sever Pipe, by open cut which any general if if Social dameter PVC Subary Sever Pipe, by open cut which any general if if Social dameter PVC Subary Sever Pipe, by open cut which any general which an			LP	4						Ŧ		
1110 includ altert PX Starty Yeem Pipe, Yegencra with caing if if< if< if< if if if<			LF	48						Ŧ		
112.00 Body damater MC sharp'seer Pipe, by open of whiching mathematical material mathematical material mathematical material mathematical m			LF	4						÷		
113.0 Banch dameter MC Santary Sever Pipe, ty open-oat with casing F 1144 Sinch dameter MC Santary Sever Pipe, ty open-oat with casing F 120 Sinch dameter MC Santary Sever Pipe, ty open-oat with casing F 200 Sizzando 180.00 Sizzando 180.00 Sizzando 180.00 Sizzando 180.00 Sizzando 180.00 Sizzando 180.00 Sizzando			LF	18						Ŧ		
11400 Divind summer MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder MC Santary Sever Pile, ty open with obing moder Santary Sever Pile, ty			LF	8								
1150 Dishoh diameter V/Santary Sever Pipe, by open-ot with sang i 3 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>LF</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>¥</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			LF							¥		
116.0 15 - ind. dameter /V. Santary. Sever / fbc., yopen out with casing i 4 99000 38,40000 28.00 S S s			LF									
117.0 15-incl dameter VVC sahray Sever P(se) by open-cut with catang Fi 28 \$3,00.0 \$8,00.0 1.0.0 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$0.00 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0 \$1.0.0.0 \$1.0.0.0 \$1.0.0 <			1.5	204						Ŧ		
118.0 Point Regari 4-indi diameter Sanitary Sever 100 \$ \$ 3.300.0 119.0 Point Regari 6-indi diameter Sanitary Sever A 2 5.300.0 5.600.00 0.00 \$ \$ 3.300.0 120.0 Point Regari 6-indi diameter Sanitary Sever A 4 2.3300.00 5.600.00 0.00 \$ \$. 120.0 Point Regari 7-Sind Jameter Sanitary Sever A 8 3.300.00 5.800.00 0.00 \$ \$. . 121.0 Point Regari 7-Sind Jameter Sanitary Sever A 4 4.5500.00 5.800.00 0.00 \$ \$ 1.00.00 \$ 5 1.00.00 122.1 Aford diameter Sanitary Sever Manhale F 3 5.200.00 5.800.00 0.00 \$ \$ 1.00.00 \$ 5 1.00.00 5.00.00 0.00 \$ \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 \$ 1.00.00 <			10	- 4						Ŧ		
119.00 Point Regart 6-indicaterter Sanitary Sever 0.00 \$ \$. 121.00 Point Regart 8-indicaterter Sanitary Sever PA 4 \$34,00.00 \$34,00.00 \$0.00 \$ \$. 121.00 Point Regart 30-indicaterter Sanitary Sever PA 4 \$34,00.00 \$28,80.00 0.00 \$ \$. \$. . \$. . \$. . \$. . . \$. . \$ \$.			LF E A	20								
120.0 pint Repark Bind hammetr Sanitary Sever A A \$13,0000 \$13,6000 \$0.00 0.00 \$ \$ - 1210 pint Repark Is-ind hammetr Sanitary Sever A A \$13,6000 \$25,8000 0.00 0.00 \$ \$ - 122.1 Pint Repark Is-ind ammeter Sanitary Sever manhole A A \$1,80000 \$1,80000 \$0.00 \$ \$ \$ - 122.1 A foot dameter preast sanitary sever manhole A 4 \$1,80000 \$1,80000 \$				2						,		
121.0 Nort Repair Jacked dimeter Subtary Sevent Aushold EA 8 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$				2						Ŷ		
122.0 Note Repart 35-inch diameter Vastraling Sever analysis ever ever ever ever ever ever ever eve												
1211 4/00 dameter pracast santary sever manhole A 4/0 5 5 122.2 Construct 4-foot Extra Depth Santary Sever Manhole VF 3 52000 5.000 0.00 5 5 122.2 Construct 4-foot Extra Depth Santary Sever Manhole VF 3 52000 5.0000 5.0000 5 6				2								
122.2 Construct 4-foot Extra Depth Sanitary Seven: Manhole VF 3 52000 5										÷		
Image: state of the state				3						Ŧ		
Matrix	122.2	construct a root extra bepar sanitary server mannole			\$200.00			Subtotal Wastewater Items		Ŧ		
123.0 Ajust existing meter box to new grade EA 20 \$800.00 \$16,000.00 20.00 \$20.00 <td></td> <td>Water Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$245,652.00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ŷ</td> <td>• 100,422.00</td> <td></td>		Water Items				\$245,652.00				Ŷ	• 100,422.00	
124.0 Renove and Dispose 8-inch diameter Water Line IF 52 \$18.00 \$936.00 0.00 \$0.00	123.0		FA	20	\$800.00	\$16.000.00	20.00		20.00	s -	\$ 16.000.00	
125.0 Remove and Dispose 20-inch diameter Water Line LF 51 \$40.00 \$2,040.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$ \$2,040.00 126.0 Cut, plug and abandon existing §-inch diameter Water Line by Open-cut EA 16 \$1,200.00 \$19,200.00 \$16.00 \$16.00 \$ \$16.00 \$ \$19,200.00 127.0 Brinch diameter Water Line by Open-cut LF 2258 \$14.00.00 \$38.00 \$38.00 \$38.00 \$38.00 \$ \$9,500.00 128.0 Brinch diameter Vater Line by Open-cut LF 10 \$160.00 \$14.00.00 \$38.00 \$ \$9,500.00 129.0 Zoinch diameter Divencut with restrained joints LF 10 \$160.00 \$1,400.00 \$0.00 \$ \$1,400.00 121.0 Zoinch diameter Divencut with restrained joints LF 10 \$160.00 \$1,400.00 \$0.00 \$ \$1,400.00 123.0 Zoinch diameter Vet connection EA 16 \$1,400.00 \$22,400.00 \$1.00 \$ \$2,400.00 123.0 Zoinch diameter Vet connection EA 16 \$1,400.00 \$2.00			LF							s -		
126.0 Cut, plug and abandon existing 8-inch diameter Water Line EA 16 \$1,200.00 \$19,200.00 \$16.00 \$16.00 \$ \$19,200.00 127.0 8-inch diameter Water Line by Open-cut LF 256 \$140.00 \$35,570.00 \$389.00 \$38			LE							\$ -		
127.0 8-inch diameter Water Line by Open-cut LF 258 \$140.00 \$36,120.00 123.00 \$10.00 \$10.00			FA						16.00	\$ -		
128.0 8-inch diameter DIP water line by open-cut with restrained joints LF 223 \$250.00 \$55,750.00 398.00 \$398.00 \$9,500.00 129.0 20-inch diameter DIP water line by open-cut with restrained joints LF 10 \$160.00 \$1,600.00 10.00 \$ \$1,600.00 130.0 20-inch diameter DIP water line by open-cut with restrained joints LF 40 \$360.00 \$1,400.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1,600.00 \$1.00.00 \$ \$\$1,600.00 131.0 8-inch diameter DIP water line by open-cut with restrained joints EA 16 \$1,400.00 \$40.00 \$0.00 \$\$0.00 \$\$1,600.00 \$\$0.00			LF							\$ -		
129.0 20-inch diameter Water Line by Open-cut LF 10 \$160.00 \$1,600.00 \$10.00 \$ \$1,600.00 130.0 20-inch diameter Water Line by Open-cut with restrained joints LF 40 \$360.00 \$14,400.00 \$40.00 \$ \$14,400.00 130.0 8-inch diameter vet connection EA 16 \$1,400.00 \$2,2400.00 \$6.00<			LE									
130.0 20-inch diameter DIP water line by open-cut with restrained joints LF 40 \$360.00 \$14,00.00 \$4			LE									
131.0 8-inch diameter wet connection EA 16 \$1,400.00 \$22,400.00 16.00 \$ \$2,2400.00 132.0 20-inch diameter wet connection EA 2 \$3,500.00 \$7,000.00 2.00 \$ \$ \$7,000.00 132.1 Repair damaged water service lines, 4-inch LF 150 \$580.00 \$1,000.00 0.00 0.00 \$ \$ \$ \$ 132.2 Repair damaged water service lines, 6-inch LF 150 \$90.00 \$13,500.00 0.00 \$ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>LF</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>s -</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			LF							s -		
132.0 20-inch diameter wet connection EA 2 \$3,500.0 \$7,000.0 2.00 \$0.00			EA	16						\$ -		
132.1 Repair damaged water service lines, 4-inch White, Solid LF 150 \$80.00 \$12,000.00 0.00 \$0.00				2						s -		
132.2 Repair damaged water service lines, 6-inch LF 150 \$90.00 \$13,500.00 0.00 0.00 \$0.00			LF	150						s -	, ,	
132.3 Repair damaged water service lines, 8-inch LF 150 \$100.00 \$15,00.00 0.00 0.00 \$ \$ - 132.3 Payement Marking Lemont LF 100 \$100.00 \$15,00.00 0.00 \$ \$ \$ 199,360.00 132.0 Asked Pay Marker Type Livith Two face Reflective (W/Y) EA 3 \$7.00 \$21.00 0.00 \$ \$ \$ 1 134.0 Thermoplastic Payement Markings, 4-inch White, Solid LF 92 \$6.00 \$552.00 0.00 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$			LE							\$ -		
Payment Marking Lemma Image: Constraint of the marking lemma Image: Constraited lemma Image: Constraint of the marking lemma			LF.							\$ -		
Pavement Marking Items C <thc< th=""> C C C</thc<>					÷100.00			Subtotal Water Items		\$ -		
133.0 Raised Pav Marker Type I with Two face Reflective (W/Y) EA 3 \$7.0 \$21.0 0.00 \$ - \$ - 134.0 Thermoplastic Pavement Markings, 4-inch White, Solid LF 92 \$6.00 \$552.00 0.00 \$ - \$ -		Pavement Marking Items		1 1		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
134.0 Thermoplastic Pavement Markings, 4-inch White, Solid LF 92 \$6.00 \$552.0 0.00 \$ - \$	133.0		EA	3	\$7.00	\$21.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	
				92						\$ -		
	135.0	Thermoplastic Pavement Markings, 4-inch Yellow, Dashed	LF	10	\$6.00	\$60.00	0.00				\$ -	

Owner:

Contractor:

4/12/2021 1/21 029 4

Todays Date:

WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 TIRZ 17 CIP No. T-1734 & T-1734B

Owner: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority 9610 Long Point Road, Ste 150	Contractor: Reytec Construction Resources, Inc 1901 Hollister St.	
Houston, Texas 77055	Houston, Texas 77080	
	Deviews To Date	

Todays Date:	4/12/2021
Pay Period:	3/1/21-3/31/21
Pay Estimate No.	029
Rain Days This Month	4

Item	Item Description	UOM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Quantities	This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	Total Amount Billed	% Complete
					\$633.00	Sul	btotal Pavement Marking Ite	ems	\$-	\$-	0%
	Extra Unit Prices		1 1			1					
136.0	Remove misc concrete and masonry	СҮ	100	\$45.00	\$4,500.00	0.00	i i	0.00	\$ -	\$-	0%
137.0	6-inch Over Excavate trench bottom	LF	100	\$15.00	\$1,500.00	0.00	i i	0.00	\$ -	\$-	0%
138.0	Extra Excavation around obstructions	СҮ	100	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	0.00	i i	0.00	\$ -	\$-	0%
139.0	Extra Hand Excavation	СҮ	100	\$35.00	\$3,500.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 35.00	1%
140.0		CY	50	\$25.00	\$1,250.00	11.00		11.00	s -	\$ 275.00	22%
141.0	Extra Placement of Backfill Material	CY	100	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	0.00		0.00	s -	\$ -	0%
142.0	Extra Placement of granular fill	CY	100	\$30.00	\$3,000.00	0.00		0.00	s -	\$-	0%
143.0		CY	100	\$40.00	\$4,000.00			0.00	\$ -	\$ -	0%
144.0	Extra Water Fittings in Place	TON	100	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	0%
145.0		IB	1000	\$2.00	\$2,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$-	0%
146.0	Extra Class "A" concrete with or without forms (complete-in-place)	CV	1000	\$65.00	\$6,500.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	0%
146.1	Furnish and Install new street signs including poles, hardware and foundations at locations listed on plans and as directed by the e		2500	\$25.00	\$62,500.00	118.00		118.00	*	\$ 2.950.00	5%
146.2	Installation of chain link fence, Complete in place		1500	\$30.00	\$45,000.00	0.00		0.00	÷ -	\$ -	0%
140.2	installation of chain link fence, complete in place	LF	1500	330.00	\$142,250.00		Subtotal Extra Unit Prices			\$ 3,260.00	2%
	Cash Allowances		├		\$142,250.00		Subtotal Extra Onit Prices		÷ -	ə 3,260.00	2%
447.0		1.6		ća 000 00	ća 000 00	0.00		0.00	\$.		09/
147.0	City of Houston Permits	1.5	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	0.00		0.00		\$ -	0% 67%
148.0	Street Cut Permit	LS	1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	0.67		0.67	\$ -	\$ 2,023.70	
149.0		LS	1	\$750.00	\$750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$-	0%
150.0	TPDES Permit	LS	1	\$750.00	\$750.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$ -	0%
151.0		LS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$ -	\$-	0%
152.0	Work Change Directives	LS	1	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$	\$-	0%
152A	Remove 36" RCP & Replace with 5x2 RCB	LF	170	\$380.00	\$64,600.00	170.00		170.00	\$-	\$ 64,600.00	100%
152B	nemote so her a neplace warso her	LF	60	\$229.00	\$13,740.00	60.00		60.00		\$ 13,740.00	100%
152C	install 24" RCP	LF	420	\$134.00	\$56,280.00	440.00		440.00	\$-	\$ 58,960.00	105%
152D		EA	2	\$2,460.00	\$4,920.00	2.00		2.00	\$	\$ 4,920.00	100%
152E	Install 8' Diameter Manhole	EA	1	\$13,400.00	\$13,400.00	1.00		1.00	\$-	\$ 13,400.00	100%
152F	Mill/Surface Asphalt, Including Base Material at Trench	SY	515	\$45.00	\$23,175.00	515.00		515.00	\$ -	\$ 23,175.00	100%
152G	Manhole at 24" Leads	EA	1	\$3,260.00	\$3,260.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 3,260.00	100%
152H	Remove & Install Wooden Fence	LF	40	\$30.00	\$1,200.00	40.00		40.00	\$ -	\$ 1,200.00	100%
1521	Remove & Install Chainlink Fence	LF	140	\$35.00	\$4,900.00	140.00		140.00	\$ -	\$ 4,900.00	100%
152J	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00	100%
152K	Traffic Control & Flagging	LS	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00	100%
152L	Magnolia Tree Removal at 10015 Larston	LS	1	\$750.00	\$750.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 750.00	100%
152M	Pine Tree Removal at 10023 Larston St	LS	1	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 1,300.00	100%
152N	Temporary Asphalt Along Long Branch	LS	1	\$8,223.00	\$8,223.00	1.00		1.00	\$ -	\$ 8,223.00	100%
1520	Change Order 01 - Remove 36-inch RCP, Replace with 7x4 RCB	LS	1	\$225,362.50	\$225,362.50	0.94		0.94	\$ -	\$ 212,086.76	94%
200.0	Furnish and Install new street signs including poles, hardware and foundations at locations listed on plans and as directed by the								•		
	engineer	EA	16.0	\$575.00	\$9,200.00	14.00	2.00	16.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 9,200.00	100%
201.0	Adjust Manhole Frame & Cover	EA	13.0	\$1,600.00	\$20,800.00	13.00)	13.00	\$ -	\$ 20,800.00	100%
202.0	Roadway Excavation with or without subgrade	CY	2,808.0	\$28.00	\$78.624.00	2808.00		2808.00	\$ -	\$ 78,623.89	100%
203.0	8-inch thick Reinforced Concrete Pavement, including Final Grading per Details	SF	53,000.0	\$9.50	\$503,500.00	53228.00		53228.00	\$ -	\$ 505,666.00	100%
204.0	Construct ADA Complaint Wheelchair Ramp, including ADA Truncated Domes (complete in place)	SF	100.0	\$25.00	\$2,500.00	60.00		60.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00	60%
205.0	Grading	CY	2,815.0	\$14.00	\$39,410.00	2815.00		2815.00	\$ -	\$ 39,410.00	100%
206.0	Lime	TON	98.0	\$200.00	\$19,600.00	134.28		134.28	\$	\$ 26.856.00	137%
200.0	Line Manipulation	SY	6,478.0	\$200.00	\$64,780.00	6686.78		6686.78	\$	\$ 66,867.80	103%
207.0	Install Removable Bollard (including all necessary items)	EA	7.0	\$750.00	\$5,250.00	7.00		7.00	\$	\$ 5,250.00	100%
208.0	Meadow Installation	SF	175,168.0	\$750.00	\$87,584.00	75085.00		175168.00	\$ 50.041.50		100%
209.0	Trees - 15g	EA	258.0	\$250.00	\$64,500.00	258.00		258.00	¢ 55,041.50	\$ 64,500.00	100%
210.0	Trees - 30g	EA	71.0	\$250.00	\$84,500.00	258.00		258.00	* -	\$ 64,500.00	100%
211.0	Trees - 30g	EA	90.0	\$450.00		90.00		90.00	* -	\$ 31,950.00	100%
	•				\$49,500.00	90.00		90.00		\$ 49,500.00 \$ 101,700.00	100%
213.0	Trees - 65g	EA	113.0	\$900.00	\$101,700.00			113.00 503.00			100%
214.0	Mulch Beds - mulch	SF	503.0	\$57.70	\$29,023.10	503.00		503.00	ۍ د	\$ 29,023.10	100%

WBS No. N-T17000-0018-3 TIRZ 17 CIP No. T-1734 & T-1734B

	Project: Briar Branch (W140-01-00) Channel & Straw Improvements -T17000-0018-3 ▪ No. T-1734 & T-1734B		-	Owner: Memorial City Redevelo 9610 Long Point Road, Houston, Texas 77055			Contractor: Reytec Construction Re 1901 Hollister St. Houston, Texas 77080	esources, Inc		Todays Date: Pay Period: Pay Estimate No. Rain Days This Month	4/12/2021 3/1/21-3/31/21 029 4
Item	Item Description	UOM	Est.Unit Quantity	Unit Price	Contract Amount	Previous Quantities	This Month Quantities	To Date Quantities	This Month Billing	Total Amount Billed	% Complete
215.0	Mulch Beds - soil amendments	SF	27,139.0	\$1.50	\$40,708.50	27139.00		27139.00	\$ -	\$ 40,708.50	100%
216.0	Mow Strip (Sodding)	SY	2,450.0	\$8.00	\$19,600.00	2450.00		2450.00	\$ -	\$ 19,600.00	100%
217.0	24-Month Maintenance Establishment Period	LS	1.0	\$185,000.00	\$185,000.00	0.30		0.30	\$-	\$ 55,500.00	30%
218.0	Wingwall Structure Around Existing Inlets	EA	3.0	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00	0.00		0.00	\$	\$-	0%
219.0	Toe Wall	LF	650.0	\$28.50	\$18,525.00	642.00		642.00	\$	\$ 18,297.00	99%
152P	Soil Remediation	LS	1.0	\$147,388.20	\$147,388.20	0.81	0.19	1.00	\$ 28,003.76	\$ 147,388.20	100%
152Q	RCB Cleaning	LS	1.0	\$59,446.39	\$59,446.39	1.00		1.00	\$	\$ 59,446.39	100%
152R	Remove and Replace Fence	LF	190.0	\$60.00	\$11,400.00	0.00	190.00	190.00	\$ 11,400.00	\$ 11,400.00	100%
					\$2,262,862.50		Subtotal Cash Allowances		\$ 90,595.26	\$ 1,890,309.45	84%

\$19,020,319.50 \$2,000,000.00

\$1,676,198.88

\$323,801.12

Overall Totals

Work Change Directive Completed To Date

Remaining Work Change Directive Budget

Work Change Directive Budget

\$117,607.86	\$18,142,177.93	95.38%
Retainage 5%	\$ 907,108.90	
Retainage Released 3.5%	\$ 627,297.96	
Remaining Retainage 1.5%	\$ 279,810.93	
Sub Total	\$17,862,367.00	
Less Total Previous Payment	\$17,750,639.53	
Amount due this Estimate	\$111,727.47	

	-	1
1	0 4	mhy
Ola	~0.	0
Contractor		

Owner

4/19/21 Date

Date

Reytec Project No. 2203			
	Deviated	Plan	
Project Name: Contract Amount.: Work Progress:		,020,319.50	W140-01-00)Channel & Straws Imp
Pay Estimate Number: Pay Period:	28 3/1	/2021 to 3/31/20	721
Tayr chou.	Overall G		
Contracted:	17.64% \$	3,354,286.69	
Current:	18.14% \$	3,449,484.46	
	-0.50% \$	(95,197.77)	

				<u>E Goal:</u>		
9	SBE/MBE Goa	al:			WBE Goal:	
Contracted	9.73% \$	1,850,690.13	(Contracted:	7.91% \$	1,503,596.56
Current:	10.37% \$	1,972,268.51	(Current:	7.77% \$	1,477,215.95
	-0.64% \$	(121,578.38)			0.14% \$	26,380.61

Moran Construction (MBE)				
Contracted	3.04%	\$ 578,217.71		
Current:	2.85%	\$ 541,733.83		
_	0.19%	\$ 36,483.88		
Ecung (MBE)				

Ecung (MBE)				
Contracted	0.36% \$	67,661.85		
Current:	0.08% \$	15,225.00		
	0.28% \$	52,436.85		

	Fabco (MBE)	
Contracted	0.99% \$	187,949.57
Current:	1.10% \$	209,872.77
	-0.12% \$	(21,923.20)

Individual G	oal:			
		Access Data (WI	BE)	
Cont	racted:	7.91%	\$	1,503,596.56
Curre	ent:	7.77%	\$	1,477,215.95
		0.14%	\$	26,380.61

	Rosales Trucking (MBE	i)
Contracted:	2.47%	\$	469,873.93
Current:	4.16%	\$	791,709.84
	-1.69%	\$	(321,835.91)

	Landscape Art (SBE)	
Contracted:	2.88% \$	546,987.07
Current:	2.18% \$	413,727.07
	0.70% \$	133,260.00



MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 17

CHANGE ORDER

Document 00941 CHANGE ORDER No.

		CHANGE ORDE	ER No. <u>2</u>		
PROJECT: Bria	r Branch (W140-01-00) C	channel and Straws Impr	ovements		
TO: Contractor and Address for Written Notic	191 Hollister St.	on Resources, Inc. 7080	PROJEC ⁻	Г No.: <u>N-T17000-0</u>	018-3
1.01 DESCRIPTION	ON OF CHANGES			CONTRACT	CHANGE
				Amount	Time
ITEM 1 SCOPE:	Provide Crosswalk Stripi Includes installing concre signs as shown in the att Provide safe street-cross	ete islands, striping, curb ached drawing.	ramps and street	\$34,086.63	14 Days
			TOTALS:	\$34,086.63	14 Days
Contractor agr	CE BY CONTRACTOF rees to perform change(s) ts associated with this Ch Long	included in this Change	Order for the price and t	ime indicated. The p	rices for changes
-			Ģ	¥	4/21/2021
Construction Ma	anager	Date	Project Manager	v	Date
Executive Direct	or, TIRZ No. 17	Date			
		EXECUTIVE S	UMMARY		
A Orig B Pre C This	NTRACT PRICE SUM ginal Contract Price vious Change Orders s Change Order ntract Price	MARY	\$18	AMOUNT 3,794,957.00 \$225,362.50 \$34,086.63 9,054,406.13	PERCENT 100% 1.2% 0.2% 101.4%

END OF DOCUMENT



INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS § S COUNTY OF HARRIS §

ARTICLE 1 PARTIES

THIS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made on the date countersigned by the City Controller ("Effective Date") by and between the **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS** (the "City"), a municipal corporation and home-rule city of the State of Texas principally situated in Harris County, acting by and through its governing body, the City Council, and the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** (the "Authority"), a political subdivision pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas.

1.1. Addresses

The initial addresses of the parties, which one party may change by giving written notice of its changed address to the other party, are as follows:

<u>City</u>

Authority

City of Houston Houston Public Works P.O. Box 1562 Houston, Texas 77251-1562 Attn: Director (or designee) Memorial City Redevelopment Authority c/o Hawes Hill & Associates LLP P. O. Box 22167 Houston, TX 77227-2167

1.2. Index

The City and the Authority hereby agree to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. This Agreement consists of the following sections:

Page No.

ARTICLE 1	PARTIES	1
ARTICLE 2	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	4
ARTICLE 3	DUTIES OF THE AUTHORITY	4
ARTICLE 4	DUTIES OF CITY	4
ARTICLE 5	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	4

EXHIBITS

- A Street Improvements
- B Project Cos Estimate

1.3. Parts Incorporated

All of the above-described sections and documents are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by this reference for all purposes.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the City and the Authority have made and executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which is an original.

THE AUTHORITY: MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

THE CITY: CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Signed by:

Mayor
ATTEST/SEAL:
City Secretary
COUNTERSIGNED BY:
City Controller
City Controllor
DATE COUNTERSIGNED:
APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Assistant City Attorney
L.D. File No.

2

ARTICLE 2 STREET IMPROVEMENTS

2.1. Street Improvements

The "Street Improvements" shall be and include the infrastructure and improvements listed in **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**, both exhibits of which are attached hereto.

ARTICLE 3 DUTIES OF THE AUTHORITY

3.1. Construction of Project

The Authority agrees to pre-finance and contract for the design and construction of the Street Improvements.

ARTICLE 4 DUTIES OF CITY

4.1. City Contribution for Construction of the Street Improvements

The City agrees to reimburse the Authority for the actual costs to install and construct the Street Improvements (the "Construction Costs"). Upon completion of the Street Improvements and within 30 days of the Director's receipt and approval of a written request from the Authority for payment and detailing the Construction Costs, the City shall transfer such amount to the Authority.

4.2 Limit of Appropriation

The Authority recognizes that under certain provisions of the Charter of the City of Houston, the City may not obligate itself by contract to an extent in excess of an amount therefor appropriated by City Council and further recognizes that the City Council has appropriated and allocated \$34,086.44 under this Agreement. Unless the City Council makes further appropriations for this Agreement, the City's obligation to Authority under this Agreement must not exceed \$34,086.44.

4.3 Audits and Inspections

The City may audit all payments made by Authority to its contractor for the Street Improvements to ensure that the City's reimbursement is made in accordance with this Agreement.

ARTICLE 5 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

5.1. Agreement Term

This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date and remain in effect until the completion of the Street Improvements and reimbursement by the City for the Construction Costs, unless sooner terminated by either party upon 30 days' prior written notice.

5.2. Enforcement

The City Attorney, or his designee, shall have the right to enforce all legal rights and obligations under this Agreement without further authorization. The Authority covenants to provide the City Attorney all documents and records that the City Attorney deems necessary to assist in determining compliance with this Agreement.

5.3. Notices

All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered on the earlier of the date of actual receipt or the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested) addressed to the respective other party at the address prescribed in Article I of this Agreement or at such other address as the receiving party may have theretofore prescribed by written notice to the sending party.

5.4. Assignment

No party shall make, in whole or in part, or in law or otherwise, any assignment of this Agreement or any obligation hereunder without the prior written consent of the other parties hereto.

5.5 Governing Law

This Agreement is subject to all laws of the State of Texas, the City Charter and Ordinances of the City of Houston, the laws of the federal government of the United States of America and all rules and regulations of any regulatory body or officer having jurisdiction in Houston, Harris County, Texas. Should any provision of this Agreement require judicial interpretation, the City and the Authority hereby agree and stipulate that the court interpreting or considering the same shall not apply the presumption that the terms hereof shall be construed against the party who prepared the same, it being agreed that all parties hereto have participated in the preparation of this Agreement and that each party had full opportunity to consult legal counsel of choice before the execution of this Agreement.

5.6. Third Party Beneficiary

This Agreement shall not bestow any rights upon any third party, but rather shall bind and benefit the City and the Authority only.

5.7. Severability

In the event any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall be held to be valid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any other term, covenant or condition herein contained, provided that such invalidity does not materially prejudice either the City or the Authority in their respective rights and obligations contained in the valid terms, covenant and conditions hereof.

5.8. Entire Agreement

This Agreement merges the prior negotiations and understandings of the parties hereto and embodies the entire agreement of the parties, and there are no other agreements, assurances, conditions, covenants (express or implied) or other terms with respect to the covenants, whether written or verbal, antecedent or contemporaneous, with the execution hereof.

5.9. Captions

Captions contained in this Agreement are for reference only, and, therefore, have no effect in construing this Agreement. The captions are not restrictive of the subject matter of any section in this Agreement.

5.10. Written Amendment

Unless otherwise provided herein, this Agreement may be amended only by written instrument duly executed on behalf of each party hereto.

5.11. Non-Waiver

Failure of any party hereto to insist on the strict performance of any of the agreements herein or to exercise any rights or remedies accruing hereunder upon default or failure of performance shall not be considered a waiver of the right to insist on, and to enforce by any appropriate remedy, strict compliance with any other obligation hereunder or to exercise any right or remedy occurring as a result of any future default or failure of performance.

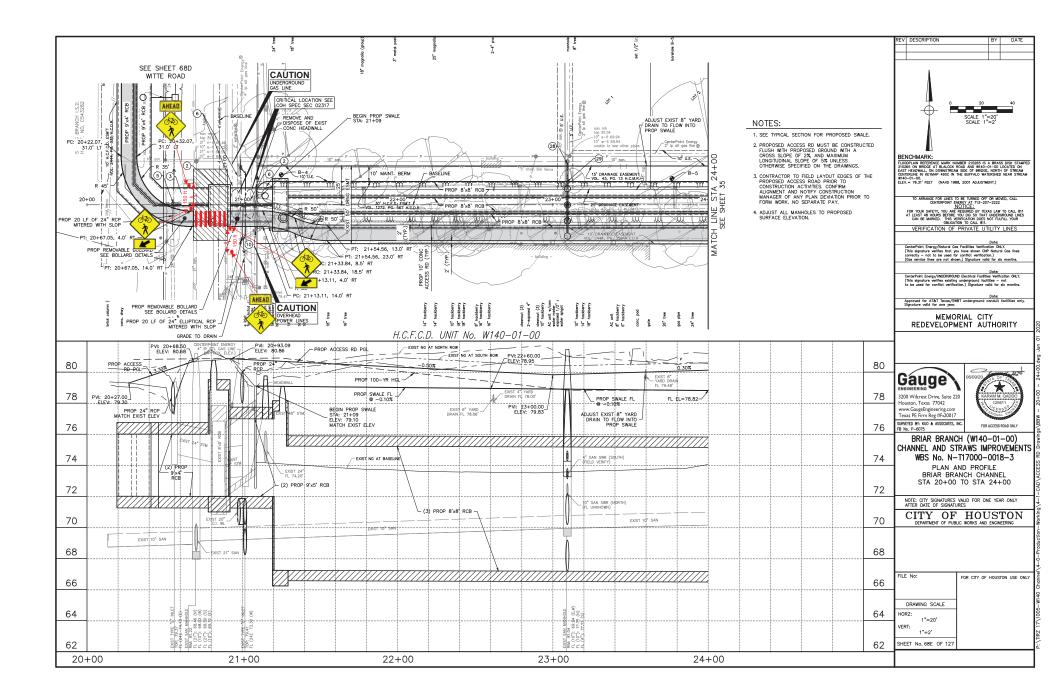
5.12. Successors

This Agreement shall bind and benefit the parties and their legal successors. This Agreement does not create any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of the City or the Authority.

5.13. No Waiver of Immunity

No party hereto waives or relinquishes any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officers, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this Agreement and performance of the covenants contained herein.

EXHIBIT A STREET IMPROVEMENTS (ATTACHED)



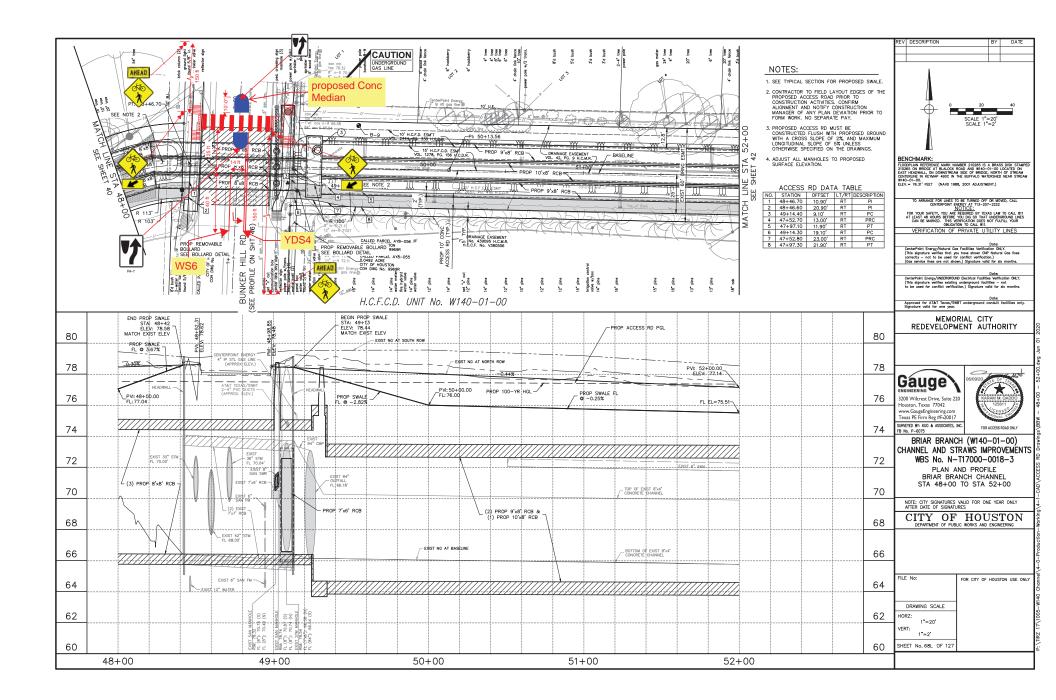


EXHIBIT B PROJECT COST ESTIMATE (ATTACHED)



2 Demo Sidewalks LS 1 \$ 2,563.01 \$ 2,563.01 3 Install ADA Ramps @ Bunker Hill LS 1 \$ 9,736.02 \$ 9,736.02 4 Single Lane Closure for ADA Ramps LS 1 \$ 1,873.81 \$ 1,873.81 5 Install eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs LS 1 \$ 4,533.30 \$ 4,533.30 6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 34,086.63 7 Sum of all items: \$ 34,086.63 7 Original Contract Amount: \$ - \$ - Amount of any prior change orders: \$ - \$ - Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders: \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 34,086.63 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Reytec Job #:	2203	W140 - Briar Branch Channel							
M M Image: Mobilization LS 1 \$ 2,781.85 \$ 2,781.85 2 Demo Sidewalks LS 1 \$ 2,563.01 \$ 2,563.01 3 Install ADA Ramps @ Bunker Hill LS 1 \$ 9,736.02 \$ 9,736.02 4 Single Lane Closure for ADA Ramps LS 1 \$ 1,873.81 \$ 1,873.81 5 Install eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs LS 1 \$ 4,533.30 \$ 4,533.30 6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 Sum of all items: Image: Sum of original contract Amount: \$ 34,086.63 Amount of subject change orders: Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders: \$ 34,086.63 \$ 34,086.63	Invoice	2203-03	Mid-Block Crosswalk (Change Order 3) (Re	v. 2)						
1 Reytec Mobilization LS 1 \$ 2,781.85 \$ 2,781.85 2 Demo Sidewalks LS 1 \$ 2,563.01 \$ 2,563.01 3 Install ADA Ramps @ Bunker Hill LS 1 \$ 9,736.02 \$ 9,736.02 4 Single Lane Closure for ADA Ramps LS 1 \$ 1,873.81 \$ 1,873.81 5 Install eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs LS 1 \$ 4,533.30 \$ 4,533.30 6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 Sum of all items:	Item #		Description:	U/	QTY		\$/Unit		Total	
2 Demo Sidewalks LS 1 \$ 2,563.01 \$ 2,563.01 3 Install ADA Ramps @ Bunker Hill LS 1 \$ 9,736.02 \$ 9,736.02 4 Single Lane Closure for ADA Ramps LS 1 \$ 1,873.81 \$ 1,873.81 5 Install eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs LS 1 \$ 4,533.30 \$ 4,533.30 6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 Sum of all items:				Μ						
3 Install ADA Ramps @ Bunker Hill LS 1 \$ 9,736.02 \$ 9,736.02 4 Single Lane Closure for ADA Ramps LS 1 \$ 1,873.81 \$ 1,873.81 5 Install eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs LS 1 \$ 4,533.30 \$ 4,533.30 6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 Sum of all items: - - - Original Contract Amount: Amount of any prior change orders: \$ 34,086.63 Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders \$ - \$ 34,086.63	1	Reytec Mob	ilization	LS	1	\$	2,781.85	\$	2,781.85	
4 Single Lane Closure for ADA Ramps LS 1 \$ 1,873.81 \$ 1,873.81 5 Install eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs LS 1 \$ 4,533.30 \$ 4,533.30 6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 Sum of all items: - - - 0riginal Contract Amount: - - - Amount of any prior change orders: \$ - \$ - \$ - Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders \$ - \$ 34,086.63	2	Demo Sidev	valks	LS	1	\$	2,563.01	\$	2,563.01	
5 Install eight biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs LS 1 \$ 4,533.30 \$ 4,533.30 6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 9 9 9 9 9 1 1 \$ 34,086.63 1 \$ 34,086.63 0riginal Contract Amount: \$ - \$ - \$ - Amount of any prior change orders: \$ - \$ - \$ - Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders \$ 34,086.63 \$ -	3	Install ADA	Ramps @ Bunker Hill	LS	1	\$	9,736.02	\$	9,736.02	
6 Install 24" X 10' white crosswalks across Witte and LS 1 \$ 3,361.74 \$ 3,361.74 7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 9 9 9 9 9 9 1 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </td <td>4</td> <td>Single Lane</td> <td>Closure for ADA Ramps</td> <td>LS</td> <td>1</td> <td>\$</td> <td>1,873.81</td> <td>\$</td> <td>1,873.81</td>	4	Single Lane	Closure for ADA Ramps	LS	1	\$	1,873.81	\$	1,873.81	
7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 <t< td=""><td>5</td><td>Install eight</td><td>biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs</td><td>LS</td><td>1</td><td>\$</td><td>4,533.30</td><td>\$</td><td>4,533.30</td></t<>	5	Install eight	biker/pedestrian signs and 2 bullnose signs	LS	1	\$	4,533.30	\$	4,533.30	
7 Install 20' Raised Median LS 1 \$ 9,236.92 \$ 9,236.92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 <td>6</td> <td>Install 24" X</td> <td>10' white crosswalks across Witte and</td> <td>LS</td> <td>1</td> <td>\$</td> <td>3,361.74</td> <td>\$</td> <td>3,361.74</td>	6	Install 24" X	10' white crosswalks across Witte and	LS	1	\$	3,361.74	\$	3,361.74	
Original Contract Amount:	7	Install 20' R	aised Median	LS	1	\$	9,236.92	\$	9,236.92	
Original Contract Amount:										
Amount of any prior change orders:\$ -Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders\$ -Amount of subject change order:\$ 34,086.63		Sum of all items:						\$	34,086.63	
Amount of any prior change orders:\$ -Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders\$ -Amount of subject change order:\$ 34,086.63	Original	Contract An	nount:							
Sum of original contract amount plus any previous change orders \$ - Amount of subject change order: \$ 34,086.63								\$	-	
Amount of subject change order: \$ 34,086.63									-	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									34.086.63	
	New Contract Amount:							Ť	1,000.00	



HOUSTON:AUSTIN:3200 Travis Street911 W. Anderson LaneSuite 200Suite 200Houston, TX 77006Austin, TX 78757

PHONE: (713) 951-7951



THEGOODMANCORP.COM

To:	Scott Bean
From:	Jim Webb, AICP, ENV SP
Date:	April 1, 2021
Re:	TIRZ 17 Memorial City Redevelopment Authority Continued Funding Pursuit and Coordination (MCT107) – March 2021

Task:	Previous % Complete	Current % Complete
1 – Continued Funding Pursuit and Coordination	51%	53%

Comments:

- The Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act of 2021 (CRRSAA) has approximately \$2B in funding for Economic Development Administration projects that lead to job attraction, creation, or retention. The Notice of Funding Opportunity has yet to be released but may be an opportunity for infrastructure funding.
- The new "American Jobs Plan" language released appears to have significant funding opportunity for mobility and infrastructure projects. This includes significant funding for bicycle/pedestrian safety projects and "Main Street" type road improvements.
- Monitored the H-GAC Technical Advisory Committee and Transportation Policy Council process in advance of the 2021 / 2022 Call for Projects. This is anticipated to occur late in CY21 or early in CY22.
- Attended March Board of Directors meeting to provide update.

SWA Houston

The Jones on Main 712 Main Street 6th Floor Houston, Texas 77002 +1.713.868.1676 www.swagroup.com

PROJECT STATUS REPORT BY SWA

SCOPE: LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE FOR MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY PROJECTS: TIRZ #17 CIP

DATE: 27 April 2021

CURRENT PROJECTS STATUS

- MEMORIAL DRIVE DRAINAGE AND MOBILITY IMPROVEMENTS (T1731B) (SWA WO#13/#20)
 - SWA is providing construction phase services in coordination with Gauge, TXDOT and Memorial Management District for the proposed 22-month project.
- 2. W140 MAINTENANCE ACCESS LAYOUT (SWA WO#18)
 - SWA is coordinating close-out construction phase activities for landscape improvements associated with the W140 in coordination with Gauge Engineering.
- N. GESSNER DRAINAGE AND MOBILITY IMPRVTS PH 1 (T-1732A) (SWA WO#19)
 - SWA is coordinating on-going construction with Gauge Engineering, TXDOT, METRO, CenterPoint as well as with the partnering management districts (Memorial Management and Spring Branch Management Districts) and key property owners and other agencies.

END OF REPORT

Agenda Memorandum

TO: Memorial City Redevelopment Authority TIRZ No. 17 Board of Directors

FROM: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Agenda Item Materials

- 8. Convene in Executive Session pursuant to Section 551.072, Texas Government Code, to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- 9. Reconvene in Open Session and authorize appropriate actions with regard to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.